

TEAR HERE

**COMMON BID CUM APPLICATION FORM**

**PENTAGON RUBBER LIMITED - INITIAL PUBLIC ISSUE - R**  
 Registered Office: Gulabgarh Road, Village Behra Dist. S.A.S. Nagar, Derabassi, Mohali, Punjab- 140507, India  
 Tel. No.: +91-9816610646, E-mail: corporate@pentagonrubber.com, Website: www.pentagonrubber.com  
 Contact Person: Ms. Shubhi Kishore, Company Secretary and Compliance Officer.  
 CIN: U25192PB2004PLC054282

FOR RESIDENT INDIAN INVESTORS INCLUDING RESIDENT QIBs, NON-INSTITUTIONAL BIDDERS, RETAIL INDIVIDUAL BIDDERS AND ELIGIBLE NRIs APPLYING ON A NON-REPATRIATION BASIS



To,  
 The Board of Directors  
**PENTAGON RUBBER LIMITED**

**100% BOOK BUILT ISSUE**  
**ISIN : INEORS01017**

**Bid cum Application Form No.**

MEMBERS OF THE SYNDICATE STAMP & CODE	SUB-SYNDICATE MEMBER/ REGISTERED BROKER SCSB/CDP/RTA STAMP & CODE
SUB-BROKER'S / SUB-AGENT'S STAMP & CODE	SCSB BRANCH STAMP & CODE
BANK BRANCH SERIAL NO.	SCSB SERIAL NO.

**1. NAME & CONTACT DETAILS OF SOLE / FIRST BIDDER**

Mr. /Ms./M/s. \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_ Email \_\_\_\_\_

Tel. No. (with STD code) / Mobile \_\_\_\_\_

**2. PAN OF SOLE / FIRST BIDDER**

\_\_\_\_\_

**3. BIDDER'S DEPOSITORY ACCOUNT DETAILS**  NSDL  CDSL

For NSDL enter 8 digit DP ID followed by 8 digit Client ID / For CDSL enter 16 digit Client ID

**4. BID OPTIONS (ONLY RETAIL INDIVIDUAL BIDDERS CAN BID AT "CUT-OFF")**

Bid Options	No. of Equity Shares Bid (In Figures) (Bids must be in multiples of 2000 Equity Shares)	Price per Equity Share (₹)/ "Cut-off" (Price in multiples of ₹ 1 only) (In Figures only)																			
		Bid Price			Retail Discount			Net Price			"Cut-off" (Please tick)										
		8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	3		2	1	3	2	1					
Option 1																				<input type="checkbox"/>	
(OR) Option 2																					<input type="checkbox"/>
(OR) Option 3																					<input type="checkbox"/>

**5. CATEGORY**

Retail Individual Bidder

Non-Institutional Bidder

QIB

**6. INVESTOR STATUS**

Individual(s) - IND

Hindu Undivided Family - HUF\*

Bodies Corporate - CO

Systemically Important NBFCs

Banks & Financial Institutions - FI

Mutual Funds - MF

National Investment Fund - NIF

Insurance Funds - IF

Insurance Companies - IC

Venture Capital Fund - VCF

Alternative Investment Fund - AIF

Other QIBs - OTH

Non Resident Indian - NRI (Non-repatriation basis)

All entities other than QIBs, Bodies Corporate and Individuals - NOH  
 Please Specify \_\_\_\_\_

\*HUF should apply only through Karta (Application by HUF would be treated on par with individual).

Please note that applications must be made in minimum of 2000 Equity Shares and further multiples of 2000 Equity Shares accordingly.

**7. PAYMENT DETAILS [IN CAPITAL LETTERS]** **PAYMENT OPTION : FULL PAYMENT**

Amount blocked (₹ in figures) \_\_\_\_\_ (₹ in words) \_\_\_\_\_

ASBA Bank A/c No. \_\_\_\_\_

Bank Name & Branch \_\_\_\_\_

OR

UPI ID (Maximum 45 characters) \_\_\_\_\_

I/WE (ON BEHALF OF JOINT BIDDERS, IF ANY) HEREBY CONFIRM THAT I/WE HAVE READ AND UNDERSTOOD THE TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF THIS COMMON BID CUM APPLICATION FORM, THE ATTACHED ABRIDGED PROSPECTUS AND THE GENERAL INFORMATION DOCUMENT FOR INVESTING IN PUBLIC ISSUES ("GID") AND HEREBY AGREE AND CONFIRM THE 'BIDDER'S UNDERTAKING' AS GIVEN OVERLEAF. I/WE (ON BEHALF OF JOINT BIDDERS, IF ANY) HEREBY CONFIRM THAT I/WE HAVE READ THE INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING UP THE BID CUM APPLICATION FORM GIVEN OVERLEAF.

**8A. SIGNATURE OF SOLE/ FIRST BIDDER**

Date : \_\_\_\_\_, 2023

**8B. SIGNATURE OF ASBA BANK ACCOUNT HOLDER(S) (AS PER BANK RECORDS)**

I/We authorise the SCSB to do all acts as are necessary to make the application in the Issue.

1) \_\_\_\_\_

2) \_\_\_\_\_

3) \_\_\_\_\_

MEMBERS OF THE SYNDICATE / SUB-SYNDICATE MEMBER / REGISTERED BROKER / SCSB / CDP / RTA / AGENT STAMP (Acknowledging upload of Bid in Stock Exchange system)

TEAR HERE

**PENTAGON RUBBER LIMITED**  
**INITIAL PUBLIC ISSUE - R**

Acknowledgement Slip for Members of the Syndicate / Sub-Syndicate Member / Registered Broker / SCSB / CDP / RTA / Agent

**Bid cum Application Form No.**

DP ID / CL ID \_\_\_\_\_

PAN of Sole / First Bidder \_\_\_\_\_

Amount blocked (₹ in figures) \_\_\_\_\_ ASBA Bank A/c No./UPI ID \_\_\_\_\_

Bank Name & Branch \_\_\_\_\_

Received from Mr./Ms./M/s. \_\_\_\_\_

Telephone / Mobile \_\_\_\_\_ Email \_\_\_\_\_

Stamp & Signature of SCSB Branch

TEAR HERE

**PENTAGON RUBBER LIMITED INITIAL PUBLIC ISSUE - R**

	Option 1	Option 2	Option 3
No. of Equity Shares			
Bid Price (₹)			
Amount Blocked (₹ in figures)			

ASBA Bank A/c No./UPI ID \_\_\_\_\_

Bank Name & Branch \_\_\_\_\_

Stamp & Signature of Members of the Syndicate / Sub-Syndicate Member / Registered Broker / SCSB / CDP / RTA / Agent

Name of Sole / First Bidder \_\_\_\_\_

**Acknowledgement Slip for Bidder**

**Bid cum Application Form No.**

Important Note : Application made using third party UPI ID or ASBA Bank A/c are liable to be rejected.

PLEASE FILL IN BLOCK LETTERS

TEAR HERE

**IN THE NATURE OF ABRIDGED PROSPECTUS - MEMORANDUM CONTAINING SALIENT FEATURES OF THE RED HERRING PROSPECTUS DATED JUNE 13, 2023 (THE "RHP"). YOU ARE ENCOURAGED TO READ GREATER DETAILS AVAILABLE IN THE RHP.**

**BIDDER'S UNDERTAKING AND CONFIRMATION FOR BID CUM APPLICATION FORM**

(IN CASE OF A JOINT BID, THE CONFIRMATIONS, AUTHORISATIONS, UNDERTAKINGS AND REPRESENTATIONS MADE BY THE FIRST BIDDER WILL BE DEEMED TO HAVE BEEN MADE ON BEHALF OF ALL JOINT BIDDERS. THE FIRST BIDDER SHALL BE LIABLE FOR ALL THE OBLIGATIONS ARISING OUT OF THE ISSUE OF EQUITY SHARES.)

The Equity Shares have not been and will not be registered, listed or otherwise qualified in any other jurisdiction outside India and may not be offered or sold, and Bids may not be made by persons in such jurisdiction, except in compliance with the applicable laws of such jurisdiction. On the basis of the RHP dated June 13, 2023, filed with the Registrar of Companies, Chandigarh, Punjab, I/We hereby confirm that I am/we are eligible person(s) to invest in the Issue in accordance with applicable laws. The amount payable on Bidding has been blocked in the ASBA Account with the relevant SCSB or the bank account linked with the UPI ID (in case of UPI Bidders using UPI Mechanism) as mentioned in this Bid cum Application Form, as the case may be. I/We agree to accept the Equity Shares Bid for, or such lesser number as may be Allotted to me/ us subject to the terms of the RHP, Abridged Prospectus, the GID, the Bid cum Application Form and other applicable laws. I/We undertake that I/We will sign all such other documents and do all such acts, if any, necessary on my/our part to enable me/us to be registered as the holder(s) of the Equity Shares which may be Allotted and to register my/our address as given in the Depository records and to place my/our name on the register of members of the Company. I/We acknowledge that in case of QIB Bidders, only the SCSBs (for Bids other than the Bids by Anchor Investors), and the BRLM and their affiliated Syndicate Member (only in the Specified Locations) have the right to reject Bids (including on technical grounds) at the time of acceptance of Bid cum Application Form provided that the reasons for rejecting the same shall be provided to such Bidder in writing, whereas it has a right to reject from Non-Institutional Bidders and Retail Individual Bidders based only on technical grounds and/or as specified in the Abridged Prospectus, GID and the RHP as applicable. I/We authorise the Company to make the necessary changes in this Bid cum Application Form and the RHP for filing of the Prospectus with the RoC without intimation to me/us and use this Bid cum Application Form as the application form for the purpose of the Issue. I/We confirm that I/we have read the RHP. My / our investment decision is solely based on the RHP as applicable and the Prospectus.

**I/WE CONFIRM THAT:** EITHER I am/we are Indian national(s) resident in India and I am/we are not applying for the said Equity shares as nominees of any person resident outside India or foreign nationals or I am/we are Indian national(s) resident in India and I am/we are applying for the said Equity shares as power of attorney holder(s) of non-resident Indian(s) as mentioned on non-repatriation basis OR I am/we are Indian national(s) resident outside India and I am/we are applying for the said Equity shares on my/our own behalf through NRO account on non-repatriation basis. I/We represent, warrant, acknowledge and agree with the Company and the BRLM as follows: (A) I/We have read the RHP and that my/our investment decision is based solely on the RHP; (B) I/We have read and agree to the representations, warranties and agreements contained in the section "Other Regulatory and Statutory Disclosures-Disclaimer in respect of Jurisdiction" in the RHP (C) the Equity Shares offered in the Issue have not been and will not be registered under the U.S. Securities Act of 1933, as amended (the "Securities Act") or the securities laws of any state of the United States and may not be offered or sold in the United States, except pursuant to an exemption from, or in a transaction not subject to, the registration requirements of the Securities Act and applicable U.S. state securities laws and that the Equity Shares are being offered and sold only outside the United States in accordance with Regulation S under the Securities Act; (D) I was/we were outside of the United States at the time the issue of the Equity Shares was made to me/us and I am/we are outside the United States at the time I/we signed this Bid cum Application Form; (E) the Equity Shares have not been and will not be registered, listed or otherwise qualified in any other jurisdiction outside India and may not be offered or sold, and Bids may not be made by persons in any other jurisdiction, except in compliance with the applicable laws of such jurisdiction; (F) I am/we are purchasing the Equity Shares pursuant to the laws of the jurisdictions applicable to me/us; (G) I am/we are not an affiliate of the Company or a person acting on behalf of such affiliate; (H) if I/we are making an application to acquire any of the Equity Shares as fiduciary or agent for one or more investor accounts, I/we have sole investment discretion with respect to each such account and I/we have full power to make the foregoing representations, warranties, acknowledgments and agreements on behalf of each such account; and (i) if I/we are making an application to acquire any of the Equity shares for one or more managed accounts, I am /we are authorized in writing by each such managed account to subscribe to the Equity shares for each such managed account and to make (and I/we hereby make) the representations, warranties, acknowledgments and agreements herein for and on behalf of each such account, reading the reference to "I/we" to include such accounts.

**FOR QIB BIDDERS:** We confirm that the Bid size/maximum Equity Shares applied for by us does not exceed the relevant regulatory approvals/limits. We are not prohibited from accessing capital markets under any order/ruling/judgment of any regulatory, judicial or any other authority, including Securities and Exchange Board of India ("SEBI") or under the provisions of any law, regulation or statute.

**Further:** 1) In accordance with ASBA process provided in the Securities and Exchange Board of India (Issue of Capital and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2018, as amended ("SEBI ICDR Regulations") and as disclosed in the RHP, I/we authorise (a) the Members of the Syndicate (in Specified Locations only) or the Registered Brokers (at Broker Centres) or the SCSBs (at Designated SCSBs Branches) or the RTAs (at Designated RTA Locations) or the CDPs (at Designated CDP Locations), as the case may be, to do all acts as are necessary to make the application in the Issue, including uploading our Bid, blocking, unblocking of funds in the bank account of the applicant maintained with the SCSB as specified in the Bid cum Application Form or in the bank account of the Applicant linked with the UPI ID provided in the Bid cum Application Form, as the case may be, to transfer of funds to the Public Issue Account on receipt of instruction from Registrar to the Issue or the Sponsor Bank, as the case may be, after finalisation of Basis of Allotment; and (b) the Registrar to the Issue or Sponsor Bank, as the case may be, to issue instruction to the SCSBs to block the funds in the specified bank account upon finalisation of the Basis of Allotment. 2) In case the amount available in the specified bank account is insufficient as per the highest Bid option, the SCSB/Registrar to the Issue shall reject the application. 3) I/We hereby authorise the Members of the Syndicate (in Specified Locations only) or the Registered Brokers (at Broker Centres) or the SCSBs (at Designated SCSBs Branches) or CDPs (at Designated CDP locations) or the RTAs (at Designated RTA locations), as the case may be, to make relevant revisions as may be required to be done in the Bid, in the event of a revision of the Price Band.

I/We hereby provide our consent to the Stock Exchanges / Sponsor Bank / NPCI / Registrar to the Issue for collecting, storing and usage validating our PAN details from the bank account where my / our amount is blocked by the relevant SCSBs.

I/We acknowledge that as per existing policy of the Government of India, OCBs cannot participate in the Issue. I am/We are not an OCB. For further details, see "Issue Procedure" and "Restriction on Foreign Ownership of Indian Securities" beginning on pages 232 and 260, respectively of the RHP.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING UP THE BID CUM APPLICATION FORM**

- Name of sole/ First Bidder should be exactly the same as it appears in the Depository records. In case of joint Bids, only the name of the First Bidder (which should also be the first name in which the beneficiary account is held) should be provided in the Bid cum Application Form. The Bid means an "indication to make an offer" during the Bid/Issue Period by a Bidder and not "an offer".
- The First Bidder, should mention his/ her PAN allotted under the Income Tax Act, 1961, DP ID, Client ID and UPI ID (as applicable). Except for Bids by or on behalf of the Central or State Government and the officials appointed by the courts and by investors who are exempt from the requirement of obtaining/ specifying their PAN for transacting in the securities market and by persons residing in the state of Sikkim, the Bidders, or in the case of Bid in joint names, the First Bidder (the first name under which the beneficiary account is held), should mention his/ her PAN allotted under the Income Tax Act, 1961. Any Bid cum Application Form without the PAN is liable to be rejected other than as specified above. Investors must ensure that their PAN is linked with Aadhaar and are in compliance with Central Board of Direct Taxes ("CBDT") notification dated February 13, 2020 and press release dated June 25, 2021.
- Based on the PAN, DP ID and Client ID provided by the Bidders, the Registrar to the Issue will obtain Demographic Details registered with Depository Participants to be used, among other things, for Allotment, technical rejections or unblocking ASBA Account. Hence, Bidders are advised to immediately update any change in their Demographic Details as appearing on the records of the Depository Participant to ensure accuracy of records. Please note that failure to do so could result in failure in Allotment and delays in unblocking of ASBA Account at the Bidders' sole risk and neither the Members of the Syndicate nor the Registered Brokers nor the Registrar to the Issue nor RTAs/CDPs nor the SCSBs nor the Company shall have any responsibility and undertake any liability for the same.
- Bid Lot and Price Band:** The Price Band and the minimum Bid Lot has been decided by our Company in consultation with the Book Running Lead Manager. Price Band is ₹ 65/- to ₹ 70/- per Equity Share. The floor price is 6.5 times of the face value and the cap price is 7 times of the face value. Minimum Bid Lot is 2000 Equity Shares and in multiples of 2000 Equity Shares thereafter. The Bid/Issue period shall be for a minimum of 3 Working Days and shall not exceed 10 Working Days. In case of revision of the Price Band the Bid/Issue Period will be extended for at least three additional working days subject to the total Bid/Issue Period not exceeding 10 working days. Any revision in the Price Band and the revised Bid/ Issue Period, if applicable, will be widely disseminated by notification to the Stock Exchanges, by issuing a press release and also by indicating the changes on the websites of the BRLM and on the terminals of the Syndicate Members.
- Maximum and Minimum Bid Size:** In case of Retail Individual Bidders, such number of Equity Shares such that the Bid Amount does not exceed ₹ 200,000. Bids at the Cut-Off Price indicate their agreement to purchase the Equity Shares at the Issue Price, as determined at the completion of the Book Building Process. In case of Non-Institutional Bidders and QIB Bidders, the minimum Bid size shall be such number of Equity Shares in multiples of the minimum Bid Lot such that Bid Amount exceeds ₹ 200,000. The maximum Bid by any investor should not exceed the investment limits prescribed for them by applicable laws and mentioned in the RHP.
- Please tick category as applicable to ensure proper upload of Bid in Stock Exchange system.
- Please tick investor status as applicable. Please ensure investor status is updated in your Depository records.
- Cheques/Demand Draft/Cash/stock invests/money orders/postal orders will not be accepted.** Eligible NRIs bidding on a non-repatriation basis by using the Resident Bid cum Application Form are required to authorise their SCSB to confirm or accept the UPI Mandate Request (in case of UPI Bidders Bidding through the UPI Mechanism), block their Non-Resident Ordinary (NRO) Accounts for the full Bid Amount, at the time of the submission of the Bid cum Application Form. All Bidders including the Eligible NRIs Bidding on a non-repatriation basis can obtain the Bid cum Application Form from the Registered and Corporate Office of the Company or from any of the Members of the Syndicate or CDPs or RTAs or Registered Brokers from the Bidding Centers. In accordance with applicable law and SEBI UPI Circulars, Bidders to please ensure that SCSB where the ASBA Account is maintained has notified at least one branch in the location where Bid cum Application Forms will be deposited by Designated Intermediaries.
- Please note that application made using third party UPI ID or third party ASBA Bank Account are liable to be rejected.
  - QIBs cannot use UPI Mechanism to apply. UPI Bidders applying up to Rs. 500,000 shall apply through UPI mode as per NPCI vide circular reference no. NPCI/UI/OC No. 127/2021-22 dated December 09, 2021 read with SEBI circular no. SEBI/HO/CFD/DIL2/CIR/P/2022/45 dated April 5, 2022.
  - UPI Bidders using UPI Mechanism:**
    - Please ensure that your bank is offering UPI facility for public offers.
    - Please mention UPI ID clearly in CAPITAL LETTERS only.
    - Ensure that the: (a) bank where the bank account linked to their UPI ID is maintained; and (b) Bidders Bidding using the UPI Mechanism may apply through the SCSBs and mobile applications whose names appears on the website of the SEBI (<https://www.sebi.gov.in/sebiweb/other/OtherAction.do?doRecognisedFpi=yes&intmid=40>) and (<https://www.sebi.gov.in/sebiweb/other/OtherAction.do?doRecognisedFpi=yes&intmid=43>) respectively, as updated from time to time.
    - Eligible NRIs applying in the Issue through the UPI Mechanism, are advised to enquire with the relevant bank where their account is UPI linked prior to submitting their Bid cum Application Form.
    - UPI ID cannot exceed 45 characters.
    - Please ensure that you are using your UPI ID only and not the UPI ID of any third party.
    - UPI Bidders Bidding using the UPI Mechanism shall ensure that details of the Bid are reviewed and verified by opening the attachment in the UPI Mandate Request and then proceed to authorise the UPI Mandate Request using his/her UPI PIN. For further details, see "Issue Procedure" on page 232 of the RHP.
- Only the First Bidder is required to sign the Bid cum Application Form / Revision Form. Thumb impressions and signatures other than in the languages specified in the Eighth Schedule to the Constitution of India must be attested by a Magistrate or a Notary Public or a Special Executive Magistrate under official seal. Signature of ASBA Account holder is mandatory. If the First Bidder is not the account holder, ensure that the Bid cum Application Form is signed by the account holder. Necessary revisions in the Bidders' undertaking and instructions will be required depending upon the jurisdiction in which the sale of shares is proposed.
- Other Instructions:** a. Bids must be made only in the prescribed Bid cum Application Form. b. Bids must be completed in full, in BLOCK LETTERS in ENGLISH. Bidders should note that the Members of the Syndicate, Registered Broker, CDPs, RTAs, and/or SCSBs will not be liable for errors in data entry due to incomplete or illegible Bid cum Application Forms; and c. Ensure that all applicable documents in support of the Bid are attached with the Bid cum Application Form.
- The Bidders may note that in case the DP ID, Client ID and PAN mentioned in the Bid cum Application Form and entered into the electronic bidding systems of the Stock Exchanges do not match with the DP ID, Client ID and PAN available in the Depository database, the Bid cum Application Form is liable to be rejected. Investors must ensure that their PAN is linked with Aadhaar and are in compliance with CBDT notification dated February 13, 2020 and press release dated June 25, 2021. You may be sent the RHP and the Prospectus either in physical form or electronic form or both. You shall not distribute or forward this documents and these documents are subject to the disclaimers and restrictions contained in or accompanying in it.
- The Equity Shares have not been and will not be registered under the U.S. Securities Act 1933, as amended (the "Securities Act") or any state securities laws in the United States and may not be offered or sold within the United States or to, or for 168 the account or benefit of, "U.S. persons" (as defined in Regulation S of the Securities Act), except pursuant to an exemption from, or in a transaction not subject to, the registration requirements of the Securities Act. Accordingly, the Equity Shares will be offered and sold (i) in the United States only to "qualified institutional buyers", as defined in Rule 144A of the Securities Act, and (ii) outside the United States in offshore transactions in reliance on Regulation S under the Securities Act and in compliance with the applicable laws of the jurisdiction where those offers and sales occur.
- This Bid cum Application Form is being offered to you on the basis that you (i) confirm that the representations, warranties, agreements and acknowledgement set out in "Other Regulatory and Statutory Disclosures" and "Issue Procedure" on pages 210 and 232 respectively of the RHP and (ii) agree to abide by (1) this Bid cum Application Form and (2) the RHP (if you are in India) or the Preliminary Offering Memorandum (if you are outside India) together with the terms and conditions contained therein.

**Note:** Terms used but not defined herein shall have the meaning assigned to such terms in the RHP. For detailed instructions for filling the various fields of this Bid cum Application Form, please refer to the GID, which is also available on the respective websites of the BRLM and the Stock Exchanges

TEAR HERE

<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>In case of queries related to Allotment/ credit of Allotted Equity Shares, the Bidders should contact Registrar to the Issue.</li> <li>In case of Bids submitted to the SCSBs, the Bidders should contact the relevant SCSB.</li> <li>In case of queries related to upload of Bids submitted to the relevant Members of the Syndicate / RTAs/ Registered Brokers / CDPs, as applicable, the Bidders should contact the relevant Designated Intermediary.</li> <li>For UPI related queries, investors can contact NPCI at the toll free number- 18001201740 and Mail id- ipo.upi@npci.org.in and the Registrar to the Issue at Tel.: +91 8108114949 and E-mail: pentagonrubber.ipo@linkintime.co.in</li> <li>In case of ASBA Bidders (other than 3-in-1 Bids) for a bid above INR 5,00,000, ensure that the bid is uploaded only by the SCSBs</li> <li>Ensure that you have accepted the UPI Mandate Request received from the Sponsor Bank prior to 5:00 p.m. of the Bid/ Issue Closing Date</li> </ul>	<b>COMPANY CONTACT DETAILS</b>	<b>REGISTRAR TO THE ISSUE CONTACT DETAILS</b>
	<b>PENTAGON RUBBER LIMITED</b> <b>Registered Office:</b> Gulabgarh Road, Village Behra Dist. S.A.S. Nagar, Derabassi, Mohali, Punjab-140507, India <b>Tel. No.:</b> +91-9816610646, <b>Email:</b> corporate@pentagonrubber.com, <b>Website:</b> www.pentagonrubber.com <b>Contact Person:</b> Ms. Shubhi Kishore, Company Secretary and Compliance Officer. <b>CIN:</b> U25192PB2004PLC054282	<b>LINK INTIME INDIA PRIVATE LIMITED</b> <b>C-101, 1 Floor, 247 Park, L.B.S. Marg, Vikhroli (West), Mumbai- 400083, Maharashtra, India</b> <b>Tel. No.:</b> +91-8108114949 <b>Fax No.:</b> +91-022-49186195 <b>Email:</b> pentagonrubber.ipo@linkintime.co.in <b>Website:</b> www.linkintime.co.in <b>Investor Grievance Email:</b> pentagonrubber.ipo@linkintime.co.in <b>Contact Person:</b> Shanti Gopalkrishnan <b>SEBI Registration No.:</b> INR000004058



This is an Abridged Prospectus containing salient features of the Red Herring Prospectus (the “RHP”). You are encouraged to read greater details available in the Red Herring Prospectus.

THIS DOCUMENT CONSISTS OF FOUR PAGES OF APPLICATION FORM ALONG WITH INSTRUCTIONS AND EIGHT PAGES OF ABRIDGED PROSPECTUS. PLEASE ENSURE THAT YOU HAVE RECEIVED ALL THE PAGES.

Book-Built Issue



**PENTAGON RUBBER LIMITED**

CIN: U25192PB2004PLC054282; Date of Incorporation – April 26, 2004

Registered Office	Branch Office	Contact Person	Email and Telephone	Website
Gulabgarh Road, Village Behra Dist. S.A.S. Nagar, Derabassi, Mohali, Punjab - 140507, India.	II <sup>nd</sup> floor, 51, Rani Jhansi Road, New Delhi 110055, India	Ms. Shubhi Kishore, Company Secretary & Compliance Officer	E-mail: <a href="mailto:corporate@pentagonrubber.com">corporate@pentagonrubber.com</a> Tel. No.: +91-9816610646	<a href="http://www.pentagonrubber.com">www.pentagonrubber.com</a>

**PROMOTERS OF THE COMPANY : MR. ASHISH JAIN, MR. ANIL JAIN, MR. SAURABH JAIN AND MR. LALIT JAIN**

**DETAILS OF THE ISSUE**

TYPE	ISSUE SIZE	TOTAL ISSUE SIZE	ELIGIBILITY – 229(1)/ 229(2) & Share Reservation amount QIB, NII & RII
Fresh Issue	23,10,000 Equity Shares aggregating up to ₹ [●] Lakhs	₹ [●] Lakhs	The Issue is being made pursuant to SEBI ICDR Regulations, As the Company’s post issue Paid up capital is less than 10.00 Cr. Reservation: Market Maker – Upto 1,16,000 Equity Shares QIB- Not more than 10,94,000 Equity Shares Non-Institutional Category- Not Less than 3,30,000 Equity Shares Retail Investor – Not Less than 7,70,000 Equity Shares

These equity shares are proposed to be listed on the **SME Platform of National Stock Exchange of India Limited (“NSE EMERGE”)** and the **Designated Stock Exchange** will be the **NSE Limited**.

OFS: Offer for Sale: Not Applicable

**Price Band, Minimum Bid Lot & Indicative Timelines**

Price Band*	Rs.65 /- to Rs.70/- per Equity Share of Face value of Rs.10/- each
Minimum Bid Lot Size	2000 Equity Shares
Bid/Issue Open On	June 26, 2023
Bid/Issue Close On	June 30, 2023
Finalisation of Basis of Allotment	On or Before July 05, 2023
Initiation of Refunds	On or Before July 06, 2023
Credit of Equity Shares to Demat accounts of Allottees	On or Before July 07, 2023
Commencement of trading of Equity Shares	July 10, 2023

\*For details of price band and basis of issue price, please refer to price band advertisement and page 88 of RHP.

**Details of WACA of all shares transacted over the trailing eighteen months from the date of RHP**

Period	Weighted Average Cost of Acquisition (in Rs.)	Upper End of the Price Band is ‘X’ times the WACA	Range of acquisition price Lowest Price - Highest Price (in Rs.)
Trailing Eighteen Month from the date of RHP		Not Applicable	

WACA: Weighted Average Cost of Acquisition shall be calculated on fully diluted basis for the trailing eighteen months from the date of RHP.

**RISK IN RELATION TO THE FIRST ISSUE**

The face value of the Equity Shares is ₹10/- each. The Floor Price, the Cap Price and the Issue Price to be determined by our Company in consultation with the Book Running Lead Manager on the basis of the assessment of market demand for our Equity Shares by way of the Book Building Process, as disclosed in “Basis for Issue Price” on page 88 or in case where, Price Band is not disclosed otherwise, will be advertised in two national daily newspapers (one each in English and in Hindi) with wide circulation and one daily regional newspaper with wide circulation at least two working days prior to the Bid / Issue Opening Date, should not be taken to be indicative of the market price of the Equity Shares after the Equity Shares are listed. No assurance can be given regarding an active or sustained trading in the Equity Shares or regarding the price at which the Equity Shares will be traded after listing.

**GENERAL RISKS**

**IN THE NATURE OF ABRIDGED PROSPECTUS - MEMORANDUM CONTAINING SALIENT FEATURES OF THE RED HERRING PROSPECTUS**

Investment in equity and equity-related securities involve a degree of risk and investors should not invest any funds in the Issue unless they can afford to take the risk of losing their entire investment. Investors are advised to read the risk factors carefully before taking an investment decision in the Issue. For taking an investment decision, investors must rely on their own examination of our Company and the Issue, including the risks involved. The Equity Shares issued in the Issue have not been recommended or approved by the Securities and Exchange Board of India (“SEBI”), nor does SEBI guarantee the accuracy or adequacy of the Red Herring Prospectus. Specific attention of the investors is invited to chapter titled “Risk Factors” beginning on Page No. 25 of the Red Herring Prospectus..

**PROCEDURE**

You may obtain a physical copy of the Bid-cum-Application Form and the Red Herring Prospectus from the stock exchange, syndicate members, registrar to the issue, share transfer agents, depository participants, stock brokers, underwriters, bankers to the issue, investors’ associations or Self Certified Syndicate Banks. If you wish to know about processes and procedures applicable to this issue, you may request for a copy of the Red Herring Prospectus and/ or the General Information Document (GID) from the Book Running Lead Manager or download it from the websites of the Stock Exchanges i.e. www.nseindia.com and the BRLM (www.beelinemb.com).

**PRICE INFORMATION OF LEAD MANAGER- BEELINE CAPITAL ADVISORS PRIVATE LIMITED**

Sr. No.	Issue name	Issue size (Rs in Cr.)	Issue Price (Rs.)	Listing date	Opening Price on listing date	+/- % change in closing price, [+/- % change in closing benchmark]- 30 <sup>th</sup> calendar days from listing	+/- % change in closing price, [+/- % change in closing benchmark]- 90 <sup>th</sup> calendar days from listing	+/- % change in closing price, [+/- % change in closing benchmark]- 180 <sup>th</sup> calendar days from listing
1	Trident Lifeline Limited	35.34	101.00	10.10.2022	105.00	28.71% (5.51%)	17.82% (3.29%)	+44.55% (3.18%)
2	Vital Chemtech Limited	64.64	101.00	14.11.2022	164.00	39.06% (1.52%)	6.53% (-2.58%)	+10.56% (+0.08%)
3	RBM Infracon Limited	8.37	36.00	04.01.2023	52.50	132.36% (-3.19%)	52.78% (3.47%)	-
4	Aristo Bio-Tech and Lifescience Limited	13.05	72.00	30.01.2023	80.00	-18.75% (-0.21%)	17.50% (2.36%)	-
5	Transvoy Logistics India Limited	5.11	71.00	02.02.2023	71.00	3.17% (1.67%)	-14.44% (2.37%)	-
6	Viaz Tyres Limited	20.00	62.00	01.03. 2023	68.00	-17.28% (-1.60%)	-15.40% (6.58%)	-
7	Vertexplus Technologies Limited	14.21	96.00	15.03.2023	101.00	0.74% (5.04%)	-	-
8	Dev labtech Venrure Limited	11.22	51	29.03.2023	51.20	18.32% (4.64%)	-	-
9	Sotac Pharmaceuticals Limited	33.30	111	13.04.2023	115	+7.70% (+2.31%)	-	-
10	Remus Pharmaceuticals Limited	47.69	1229	29.05.2023	1711.25	-	-	-

**GENERAL INFORMATION**

Name of the Book Running Lead Manager and contact details (telephone and email id) of the Lead Manager	<b>BEELINE CAPITAL ADVISORS PRIVATE LIMITED</b> Telephone Number: +91-79-48405357, 48406357 <b>Email Id:</b> <a href="mailto:mb@beelinemb.com">mb@beelinemb.com</a> <b>Contact Person:</b> Mr. Nikhil Shah
Name of Syndicate Members	Not Applicable
Market Maker	<b>SUNFLOWER BROKING PRIVATE LIMITED</b> Telephone Number: +91-0281-2361935 <b>Email Id:</b> <a href="mailto:info@sunflowerbroking.com">info@sunflowerbroking.com</a> <b>Contact Person:</b> Mr. Bhavik Vora
Name of Registrar to the Issue and contact details (telephone and email id)	<b>LINK INTIME INDIA PRIVATE LIMITED</b> Tel. No.: +91-8108114949 <b>Email:</b> <a href="mailto:pentagonrubber.ipo@linkintime.co.in">pentagonrubber.ipo@linkintime.co.in</a> <b>Contact Person:</b> Mr. Shanti Gopalkrishnan
Name of Statutory Auditor	<b>M/S. S Jain &amp; CO.,</b> Chartered Accountants
Name of Credit Rating Agency and the rating or grading obtained, if any	Not Applicable
Name of Debenture Trustee, if any	Not Applicable
Self-Certified Syndicate Banks	The list of banks is available on <a href="https://www.sebi.gov.in/sebiweb/other/OtherAction.do?doRecognised=yes">https://www.sebi.gov.in/sebiweb/other/OtherAction.do?doRecognised=yes</a>
Non-Syndicate Registered Brokers	You can submit Bid-cum-Application Forms in the issue to Registered Brokers at the Broker Centres. The details of such Broker Centres, along with the names and contact details of the Registered Brokers are available on the website of the Stock Exchange ( <a href="http://www.nseindia.com">www.nseindia.com</a> ). For further details, see section titled “Issue Procedure” at page 232 of the Red Herring Prospectus.

**IN THE NATURE OF ABRIDGED PROSPECTUS - MEMORANDUM CONTAINING SALIENT FEATURES OF THE RED HERRING PROSPECTUS**

Details regarding website address(es)/link(s) from which the investor can obtain list of registrar to Issue and share transfer agents depository participants and stock brokers who can accept application from investor (as applicable)	The details of the Designated Registrar and Share Transfer Agents Locations and Designated Collecting Depository Participant Locations, along with their names and contact details are available on the websites of the Stock Exchange <a href="http://www.nseindia.com">www.nseindia.com</a> and updated from time to time.
--	--

**PROMOTERS OF THE COMPANY**

S.No	Name	Individual/Corporate	Experience & Educational Qualification
1	Mr. Ashish Jain	Individual	Mr. Ashish Jain, aged 49 years is Chairman cum Managing Director and also the Promoter of our Company. He holds a Master's Degree in Business Administration (MBA) from Fairleigh Dickinson University, New Jersey, USA and Bachelor of Chemical Engineering from Bangalore University. He is having 23 years of experience in the Rubber Industry.
2	Mr. Anil Jain	Individual	Mr. Anil Jain, aged 68 years, is the Whole Time Director of our Company. He holds Bachelor degree in Commerce. He is having experience of 37 years in Marketing and Sales.
3	Mr. Saurabh Jain	Individual	Mr. Saurabh Jain, aged 40 years is the Whole-Time Director of our Company. He holds Bachelor degree in Business Administration (BBA). He is having experience of 19 years of production and procurement.
3	Mr. Lalit Jain,	Individual	Mr. Lalit Jain, aged 58 years, is the Non-Executive Director of our Company. He holds Diploma Certificate in Polymer Technology from London School. He is having experience of 27 years in Production and marketing.

For further details please refer page 147 to 151 of the Red Herring Prospectus.

**BUSINESS OVERVIEW AND STRATEGY**

**Company Overview:** We are an ISO 9001:2015 and engaged in manufacturing of Rubber Conveyor Belt, Transmission Belts, Rubber Sheets and Elevator Belts. Our products are ever evolving & continually perfected using latest developments in raw materials. Our competence and expertise to Business-to-Business partners in a number of areas. This is carried from our material handling and ore transportation systems across to complete system integration, and we offer our products which meet the quality benchmark of various industries.

**Offering:** Our company mainly offers Conveyor Rubber Belting in various grades along with elevator belting, rubber sheets, chevron belts.

**Geographies Served:** We provide our products all over the world.

**Revenue segmentation by Product offering:** Our Revenue for Fiscal year 2022 from Rubber Scrap is ₹0.68 Lakhs, Rubber Belting is ₹2581.88 Lakhs, Rubber Chemicals is ₹918.65 Lakhs and fabric is ₹1.46 Lakhs

**Revenue segmentation by geographies:** Our revenue for Fiscal year 2022 from Export Sales is ₹150.02 Lakhs and from domestic sales is ₹3352.62 Lakhs.

**Key Performance Indicators:** For the period ended on December 31, 2022, and financial year ended on March 31, 2022, 2021 and 2020 our revenue from operations was ₹2996.12 lakhs, ₹3502.65 lakhs, ₹2316.39 lakhs and ₹1933.03 lakhs, respectively. Our EBITDA for the period ended on December 31, 2022 and financial year ended on March 31, 2022, 2021 and 2020 was ₹381.05 lakhs, ₹421.30 lakhs, ₹230.07 and ₹205.73 lakhs, respectively, while our profit after tax for the period ended on December 31, 2022 and financial year ended March 31, 2022, 2021 and 2020 was ₹215.86 lakhs, ₹308.66 lakhs, ₹110.30 and ₹93.81 lakhs, respectively.

**Revenue segmentation in terms of top 5/10 clients or Industries:** Our Revenue for the fiscal year 2022 from top 10 customers is ₹3005.85 Lakhs which is 72.55% of total sales.

**Client Profile or Industries Served:** Our Company has a well-diversified customer base catering to various sectors. Our Company has registered as approved vendor with various PSU's and MNC's.

**Intellectual Property, if any:** As on the date of Red Herring Prospectus, the Company owns 1 trademark which is registered with the Registrar of Trademarks in its own name.

**Market Share:** Not ascertainable

**Manufacturing plant, if any:** Our Manufacturing plant is situated at Gulabgarh Road, Village Behra Dist. S.A.S. Nagar Derabassi, Mohali, Punjab-140507, India

**Employees Strength:** As on December 31, 2022, we have 63 employees on payroll.

**BOARD OF DIRECTORS**

Sr. No.	Name	Designation	Experience & Educational Qualification	Other Directorships
1.	Mr. Ashish Jain	Chairman and Managing Director	Mr. Ashish Jain, aged 49 years is Chairman cum Managing Director and also the Promoter of our Company. He holds a Master's Degree in Business Administration (MBA) from Fairleigh Dickinson University, New Jersey, USA and Bachelor of Chemical Engineering from Bangalore University. He is having 23 years of experience in the Rubber Industry. He has been instrumental in taking major policy decisions of the Company. He is playing a vital role in formulating business strategies and effective implementation of the same.	Indian Companies: NIL Foreign Companies: NIL

**IN THE NATURE OF ABRIDGED PROSPECTUS - MEMORANDUM CONTAINING SALIENT FEATURES OF THE RED HERRING PROSPECTUS**

2.	<b>Mr. Anil Jain</b>	<b>Whole-Time Director</b>	Mr. Anil Jain, aged 68 years, is the Whole Time Director of our Company. He holds Bachelor degree in Commerce. He is having experience of 37 years in Marketing and Sales.	Indian Companies: NIL Foreign Companies: NIL
3.	<b>Mr. Saurabh Jain</b>	<b>Whole-Time Director</b>	Mr. Saurabh Jain, aged 40 years is the Whole-Time Director of our Company. He holds Bachelor degree in Business Administration (BBA). He is having experience of 19 years of production and procurement.	Indian Companies: NIL Foreign Companies: NIL
3.	<b>Mr. Lalit Jain</b>	<b>Non-Executive Director</b>	Mr. Lalit Jain, aged 58 years, is the Non-Executive Director of our Company. He holds Diploma Certificate in Polymer Technology from London School. He is having experience of 27 years in Production and marketing.	Indian Companies: <input type="checkbox"/> K K Apparels Private Limited Foreign Companies: NIL
4.	<b>Mr. Manish Verma</b>	<b>Independent Director</b>	Mr. Manish Verma, aged 49 years is Independent Director of our Company. He holds Bachelor Degree in Mechanical Engineering and having experience of 24 Years in field of banking, automobiles and in entrepreneurship.	Indian Companies: <input type="checkbox"/> Prowon Ventures Private Limited <input type="checkbox"/> Sangama Strategic Solutions Private Limited <input type="checkbox"/> Angelblue Holdings Private Limited Foreign Companies: NIL
5.	<b>Mrs. Preet Kamal Kaur Bhatia</b>	<b>Independent Director</b>	Mrs. Preet Kamal Kaur Bhatia, aged 40 years is Independent Director of our Company. She is a Chartered Accountant and having experience of 17 Years as a practicing Chartered Accountant.	Indian Companies: <input type="checkbox"/> A B Cotspin India Limited <input type="checkbox"/> JTL Industries Limited Foreign Companies: NIL

**OBJECTS OF THE ISSUE**

The objects of the Issue are:

1. Working Capital Requirement
2. General Corporate Purposes
3. To Meet the Issue Expenses

**Details of means of finance: -**

The fund requirements for each of the objects of the Issue are stated as follows:

(Rs. In Lakhs)

Sr. No.	Objects of the Issue	Total estimated cost	Amount deployed till	Amount to be financed from Net Proceeds	Estimated Net Proceeds Utilization till March 31, 2024
1	To Meet Working Capital Requirement	1200.00	--	1200.00	1200.00
2	General Corporate Expenses**	[•]	--	[•]	[•]
3	Public Issue Expenses**	[•]	[•]	[•]	[•]
	<b>Total</b>	[•]	[•]	[•]	[•]

\*\*To be determined upon finalization of the Issue Price and updated in the Prospectus prior to filing with the RoC

**Details & reasons for non-deployment or delay in deployment of proceeds or changes in utilization of issue proceeds of past public issue/right issue if any, of the Company in the preceding 10 years-Not applicable**

**Name of monitoring agency: Not Applicable**

**Terms of Issuance of Convertible Security: Not Applicable**

Convertible securities being offered by the Company	NA
Face Value / Issue Price per Convertible securities	NA
Issue Size	NA
Interest on Convertible Securities	NA
Conversion Period of Convertible Securities	NA
Conversion Price for Convertible Securities	NA
Conversion Date for Convertible Securities	NA
Details of Security created for CCD	NA

**SHAREHOLDING PATTERN**

Sr. No.	Particulars	Pre-Issue number of shares	% Holding of Pre-Issue
1.	Promoters & Promoter Group	54,00,000	100.00
2.	Public	0	0
	<b>Total</b>	<b>54,00,000</b>	<b>100.00</b>

**RESTATED FINANCIALS**

Restated Financials

(in Rs. lakhs)

Particulars	For the period ended December 31, 2022	For the year ended March 31, 2022	For the year ended March 31, 2021	For the year ended March 31, 2020
Total Income from operations (net)	2997.88	3511.59	2319.69	1939.25
Net Profit/(loss) before tax and extraordinary items	312.97	316.01	107.89	99.24
Net Profit/(loss) after tax and extraordinary items	215.86	308.66	110.30	93.81
Equity Share Capital	540.00	400.00	400.00	400.00
Reserves and Surplus	230.30	154.43	(154.22)	(264.52)
Net Worth (Excluding revaluation reserves)	770.30	554.43	245.78	135.48
Basic Earnings per share (Rs.)	4.00	5.72	2.04	1.74
Diluted Earnings per share (Rs.)	4.00	5.72	2.04	1.74
Return on net worth (%)	28.02%	55.67%	44.88%	69.24%
Net asset value per share (Rs.)	14.26	10.27	4.55	2.51

**INTERNAL RISK FACTOR**

The below mentioned risks are the top 10 risk factors as per the Red Herring Prospectus.

- We have not received details in respect interest in other companies and entities from some of our Promoter Group Members, hence the information disclosed in chapter titled "Our Promoters and Promoter Group" is limited to information provided by company.*
- Intense competition in the market of conveyor Rubber Belting Industry could affect our pricing, which could reduce our share of business from clients and decrease our revenues and profitability.*
- We do not have long-term agreements with most of our suppliers or customers and the loss of one or more of them or a reduction in their demand for our products could adversely affect our business, results of operations, financial condition and cash flows.*
- In case of our inability to obtain, renew or maintain the statutory and regulatory licenses, permits and approvals required to operate our business it may have a material adverse effect on our business.*
- There are outstanding legal proceedings involving our Company. Any adverse decision in such proceedings may have a material adverse effect on our business, results of operations and financial condition.*
- Our top ten customers contribute majority of our revenues from operations. Any loss of business from one or more of them may adversely affect our revenues and profitability.*
- Our top ten suppliers contribute majority of our purchases. Any loss of business with one or more of them may adversely affect our business operations and profitability.*
- Our manufacturing activities are dependent upon availability of skilled and unskilled labours.*
- Our failure to adapt to technological developments or industry trends could affect the performance and features of our products, and reduce our attractiveness to our customers.*
- Any slowdown or shutdown in our manufacturing operations, or under-utilization at our manufacturing facilities, including due to labour unrest, or any inability to obtain adequate electricity & fuel with respect to such operations, could have an adverse effect on our business, results of operations, financial condition and cash flows.*

For further details on 'Risk Factors' please refer page no. 25 of the Red Herring Prospectus.

**SUMMARY OF OUTSTANDING LITIGATIONS, CLAIMS AND REGULATORY ACTION**

A. Total number of outstanding litigations against the company and amount involved:

Name of Entity	Criminal Proceedings	Tax Proceedings	Statutory or Regulatory Proceedings	Disciplinary actions by the SEBI or Stock Exchanges against our Promoters	Material Civil Litigations	Aggregate amount involved (Rs in lakhs)
Company						
By the Company	NIL	NIL	NIL	NIL	3	21.03
Against the Company	NIL	4	NIL	NIL	1	7.89

**IN THE NATURE OF ABRIDGED PROSPECTUS - MEMORANDUM CONTAINING SALIENT FEATURES OF THE RED HERRING PROSPECTUS**

Directors						
By our directors	NIL	NIL	NIL	NIL	NIL	NIL
Against the Directors	NIL	NIL	NIL	NIL	NIL	NIL
Promoters						
By Promoters	NIL	NIL	NIL	NIL	NIL	NIL
Against Promoters	NIL	NIL	NIL	NIL	NIL	NIL

B. Brief details of top 5 material outstanding litigations against the company and amount involved:

S.No	Particulars	Litigation Filed by	Current status	Amount Involved
1.	Demand notice u/s. 143(1)(a) of the Income Tax Act, 1961, dated October 16, 2019 for AY 2018-19.	As per details available on the website of the Income Tax Department	Disputed by the assessee and is pending.	Rs.54,300
2.	Demand notice u/s. 271(1)(c) of the Income Tax Act, 1961, dated February 6, 2022 for AY 2011-12	As per details available on the website of the Income Tax Department	Pending for payment	Rs.75,211
3.	Outstanding amount in respect of TDS from prior years is pending again the company as default on account of late filing of returns, late deposit of taxes and mismatch of PAN details. Although no action in respect of recovery of same has been taken by the department till date, except for issue of communication notices,	As per details available on the TRACES	Petition has been filed and the matter is still pending	Rs.3,59,912

**Other Pending Litigation based on Materiality Policy of our Company:**

**M/s. Jain Enterprises through Partner Shri Anil Jain (Complainant) V/s. M/s. Pentagon Rubber Pvt. Ltd. and Shri Lalit Jain (Accused)**

**Case No.11506/2016. Pending with the Court of Chief Metropolitan Magistrate, District North West, Rohini Courts, filed u/s. 138/142 of the negotiable Instrument Act, 1881**

As alleged, the Complainant herein was doing business with the accused and accordingly the parties had a running account between them as lump sum payments were made by the accused herein. As alleged, the accused herein, in discharge of their liabilities had issued three cheques bearing no. 861490, 861488 and 861489 all dated July 29, 2015 for an amount of Rs. 3,00,000/- (Rupees Three Lakhs only) each drawn on ICICI Bank Pitam Pura, Delhi branch. Upon presentation of the cheques with the bank of the Complainant at HDFC Bank, Ashok Vihar, Delhi branch, the cheques returned dishonored for the reason of "Funds Insufficient" vide returning memo dated July 30, 2015. Accordingly, a legal notice u/s. 138 of the Negotiable Instrument Act, 1881 (the NI Act) dated August 12, 2015 was issued to the accused herein and after due follow-up the present petition was filed u/s. 138/ 142 of the NI Act vide application dated September 03, 2015 and the same is pending.

C. Regulatory Action, if any - disciplinary action taken by SEBI or stock exchanges against the Promoters/ Group company in last 5 financial years including outstanding action: NIL

D. Brief details of outstanding criminal proceedings against Promoters: - NIL

For further details please refer page 199 to 204 of the Red Herring Prospectus.

**ANY OTHER IMPORTANT INFORMATION AS PER BOOK RUNNING LEAD MANAGER/ COMPANY**

**BANKER THE BANK**

**BANKER TO THE ISSUE**

**HDFC BANK LIMITED**

HDFC Bank Ltd FIG-OPS Department-Lodha,

I Think Techno Campus O-3 Level, Next to Kanjurmarg,

Railway Station, Kanjurmarg (East), Mumbai-400042, Maharashtra, India

Tel: +91-022-30752927

Fax: +91-022-30752927

Email Id – [Siddharth.jadhav@hdfcbank.com](mailto:Siddharth.jadhav@hdfcbank.com), [Eric.bacha@hdfcbank.com](mailto:Eric.bacha@hdfcbank.com)

Website – [www.hdfcbank.com](http://www.hdfcbank.com)

Contact Person – Mr. Siddharth Jadhav or Mr. Eric Bacha

SEBI Registration Number – INBI00000063

CIN – L65920MH1994PLC080618

**DECLARATION BY THE COMPANY**

We hereby declare that, all relevant provisions of the Companies Act, 2013, the Companies Act, 1956 and the guidelines/regulations issued by the Government of India or the regulations / guidelines issued by Securities and Exchange Board of India, established under Section 3 of the Securities and Exchange Board of India Act, 1992, as the case may be, have been complied with and no statement made in the Red Herring Prospectus is contrary to the provisions of the Companies Act, 2013, Companies Act, 1956, the Securities and Exchange Board of India Act, 1992 or rules made there under or regulations / guidelines issued, as the case may be. We further certify that all the statements made in the Red Herring Prospectus are true and correct.



**LIST OF SELF CERTIFIED SYNDICATE BANKS (SCSBs) UNDER THE ASBA PROCESS**

Sr. No.	Name of the Bank	Controlling Branch & Address	Contact Person	Telephone Number	Fax Number	Email
1.	Axis Bank Ltd.	Centralised Collections and Payment Hub (CCPH) 5th Floor, Gigaplex, Building No. 1, Plot No. I.T.5, MIDC, Airoli Knowledge Park, Airoli, Navi Mumbai - 400708	Mr. Sunil Fadtare Assitant Vice President	022-71315906, 9819803730	022- 71315994	Sunil.fadtare@axisbank.com
2.	AU Small Finance Bank Limited	CP3 235, Industrial Area, Apparel Park, Mahal Road, Jagatpura, Jaipur, Rajasthan 302022	Vikrant Singh Sirohi	Mobile : +91 7340012357	-	cpcasba@aubank.in
3.	Bandhan Bank	Adventz Infinity@5, BN Block, Sector V, Salt Lake City, Kolkata	Sagar Ranjan Das Senior Manager	Mobile : 9022339164	-	asba.business@bandhanbank.com
4.	Bank of Baroda	Mumbai Main Office, 10/12 Mumbai Samachar Marg, Fort, Mumbai-23	Mr. Sonu A. Arekar	022-40468314, 40468307,	022-22835236	asba.fortap@bankofbaroda.com
5.	Bank of Maharashtra	Fort Branch, 1st Floor, Jammangal, 45/47, Mumbai Samachar Marg, Mumbai - 400023	SHRI. V R Kshirsagar (DGM)	022-22694160 22652595 22663947	022-22681296	brmgr2@mahabank.co.in; bom2@mahabank.co.in
6.	BNP Paribas	BNP Paribas House, 1, North Avenue, Maker Maxity, Bandra Kurla Complex, Bandra (East), Mumbai - 400051	Mr. Ashish. Chaturvedi, Mr. Dipu SA, Ms Prathima Madiwala	(022) 61964570/61964594/61964592	(022) 61964595	Ashish.chaturvedi@asia. bnpparibas.comdipu.sa@asia. bnpparibas.comprathima. madiwala@asia.bnpparibas.com
7.	Barclays Bank PLC	Barclays Bank PLC 601/603 Cejaj House, Shivsagar Estate, Dr Annie Besant Road, Worli, Mumbai - 400018	Parul Parmar	+91-22 6719 6400/ 6575	+91- 22 6719 6996	Parul.parmar@barclays.com
8.	Bank of India	Phiroze Jejeebhoy Tower, (New Stock Exchange Bldg), P. J. Tower, Dalal Street, Fort, Mumbai - 400 023.	Shri Navin Kumar Pathak, Senior Manager	022-22723631/1677/ 9619810717	022-22721782	Stockexchange.Mumbai, south@bankofindia.co.in
9.	Credit Suisse	10th Floor, Cejaj House, Plot F, Shivsagar Estate, Dr. Annie Besant Road, Worli, Mumbai - 400018.	Yogesh Bachwani	098216 13306	-	yogesh.bachwani@credit-suisse.com
10.	CITI Bank NA	Citigroup Center, Plot No C-61, Bandra-Kurla Complex, Bandra (E), Mumbai - 400 051	S Girish	022-26535504, 98199 12248	022-26535824	s.girish@citi.com, asba.ops@ citi.com
11.	Central Bank of India	Ground floor, Central Bank of India, Central Bank Building, Fort, Mumbai 400001	Mr. Vineet Bansaj	022- 22623148, 22623149	022-22623150	asba4082@centralbank.co.in
12.	Canara Bank	Canara Bank, Capital Market Service Branch,407, 4th floor, Himalaya House79, Mata Ramabai Ambedkar, Marg, MUMBAI-400 001	Mr. Arvind Namdev Pawar	022-22661618/ 22692973/ 9769303555	022-22664140	cb2422@canarabank.com, mbdcomcity@canarabank.com, hocmbd@canarabank.com
13.	City Union Bank Ltd.	48, Mahalakshmi St., T. Nagar, Chennai - 600 017.Tamil Nadu.	Sivaraman	044 - 24340010, 24343517, 24346060, 24348586, 9380286558, 9382642081	044 - 24348586	cub001@cityunionbank.com
14.	DBS Bank Ltd.	DBS Bank Ltd, Fort House, 221, Dr. D.N. Road, Fort, Mumbai, 400 001	Amol Natekar	+91 22 6613 1213	+91 22 6752 8470	amolnatekar@db.com
15.	DCB Bank	154, S.V.Patel Road, Dongri (E), Pin - 400009.	Meenaz Hasanali Thanawala	022-67474170	-	meenaz@dcbbank.com
16.	Dhanlaxmi Bank Limited	Ground Floor, Jannabhoomi Bhavan, Plot 11 -12, Jannabhoomi Marg, Fort Mumbai, Maharashtra - 400 001	Ramesh Menon	9167832288, 022- 22871658	-	ramesh.menon@dhanbank.co.in
17.	Deutsche Bank	Sidrah, 110, Swami Vivekananda Road, Khar (West), Mumbai 400052	Ms. Hetal Dholakia	(91) (022) 6600 9428 (91) (022) 6600 9419	-	hetal.dholakia@db.com manoj-s.naik@db.com; nanette. daryanani@db.com.
18.	Equitas Small Finance Bank	CPC, Phase II, 4th floor, Spencer Plaza, No 769, Anna Salai, Chennai - 600002	Chandrashekar Arumugam	(M) 8939886802	-	asbaoperations@equitasbank.com; asbarecon@equitasbank.com
19.	GP Parsik Sahakari Bank Limited	Shivram Patil Bhavan, Parsik Nagar, Kalwa, Thane	Mr.Mayur M.Tanksale	022-25456655	-	mmtanksale800@gpparsikbank.net / pjsbasba@gpparsikbank.net
20.	HSBC Ltd.	3rd Floor, PCM Dept. Umang, Plot CTS No. 1406-A/28, Mindspace, Malad (West) Mumbai 400 064 (address of IPO Operations office)	Mr Jagrut Joshi	(022) 67115485/ 9870403732	(022) 66536005	jagrutjoshi@hsbc.co.in
21.	HDFC Bank Ltd.	FIG - OPS Department HDFC Bank Ltd Lodha - I Think Techno Campus O-3 Level Next to Kanjurmarg Railway Station Kanjurmarg (East) Mumbai - 400042	Vincent Dsouza / Siddharth Jadhav / Prasanna Uchil	022-30752929 / 2927 / 2928	-	vincent.dsouza@hdfcbank.com, siddharth.jadhav@hdfcbank.com, prasanna. uchil@hdfcbank.com
22.	IDFC First Bank	Building no 2, Mindspace TTC Industrial Area, Juinagar. Navi Mumbai - 400 706	Mr. V M Praveen	022-49850025/ 9819708055	-	ASBA.CB@idfcbank.com
23.	ICICI Bank Ltd.	ICICI BANK LIMITED, Capital Market Division, 1st Floor, 122, Mistry Bhavan, Dinshaw Vachha Road, Backbay Reclamation, Churchgate, Mumbai	Roshan Tellis	022-22859874/803	022-22611138	roshan.tellis@icicibank.com
24.	IDBI Bank Ltd.	IDBI Bank Limited Central Processing Unit, Sarju House, 3rd Floor, Plot No 7, Street No. 15, Andheri MIDC, Andheri (E), Mumbai.Pin : 400093	Shri. Naveen Nischal HP / Shri Viral Barodia	022- 66700525 / 685	-	hp.naveennischal@idbi.co.in / barodia.viral@idbi.co.in
25.	Indian Bank	Nandanam Branch- 480 Anna Salai, Nandanam 600035	Mr. V Muthukumar, Mr. M Veerabahu	044 24330233	044 24347755	nandanam@indianbank.co.in
26.	IndusInd Bank	IndusInd Bank Ltd. Fort Branch Sonawalla Bldg, Mumbai Samachar Marg, Fort, Mumbai 400001	Yogesh Adke Dy. Vice President	022-66366589 / 91 / 929833670809	022-22644834	yogesh.adke@indusind.com
27.	Indian Overseas Bank	Mexxanine Floor, Cathedral Branch, 762 Anna Salai, Chennai 600 002	Mr. V. Srinivasan	044 - 28513616	-	deposit@jobnet.co.in
28.	J P Morgan Chase Bank, N.A.	J.P. Morgan Tower, Off C.S.T. Road, Kalina Santacruz - East, Mumbai - 400 098	Mahesh Aras	022-61573811	022-61573949	Mahesh.aras@jpmorgan. comIndia.operations@jpmorgan.com
29.	Janata Sahakari Bank Ltd.	N S D L Department Bharat Bhavan, 1360, Shukrawar Peth, Pune -411002	Shri. Ajit Manohar Sane+91 9960239391	+91 (20) 24431011 +91 (20) 24431016 +91 9503058993	+91 (20) 24431014	jsbnsdl@dataone.in
30.	Karur Vysya Bank Ltd.	Demat Cell, Second Floor No 29, Rangan Street, T Nagar, Chennai - 600 017	Maruthi Kumar Yenamandra	044- 24340374	044-24340374	maruthikumar@kvbmail.com, kvbdp@kvbmail.com

Sr. No.	Name of the Bank	Controlling Branch & Address	Contact Person	Telephone Number	Fax Number	Email
31.	Karnataka Bank Ltd	The Karnataka Bank Ltd Mangalore-H O Complex Branch Mahaveera Circle Kankanady Mangalore - 575002	Ravindranath Baglodi [Sr.Manager]	Ph: 0824-2228139 /140 /141	Fax: 0824-2228138	Email: mlr.hocomplex@ktkbank.com
32.	Kotak Mahindra Bank Ltd.	Kotak Infinity, 6 <sup>th</sup> Floor, Building No. 21, Infinity Park, Off Western Express Highway, General AK Vaidya Marg, Malad(E)	Prashant Sawant	D-+91 22 6605 6959M-+91 9967636316	+91 66056642	prashant.sawant@kotak.com
33.	Mehsana Urban Co-Op. Bank Ltd.	Head Office, Urban Bank Road, Highway, Mehsana - 384002	Branch Manager	+91-2762-251908	+91-2762-240762	asba@mucbank.com
34.	Nutan Nagrik Sahakari Bank Ltd.	Opp Samratheshwar Mahadev, Nr, Law Garden, Ellisbridge, Ahmedabad-380006	Miti Shah	9879506795	7926564715	smiti@1977@yahoo.com
35.	Punjab National Bank	Capital Market Services Branch, PNB House, Fort, Sir P.M.Road Mumbai	Sh. K Kumar Raja	Tel - 022- 22621122, 22621123,	022 - 22621124	pnbcapsmbai@pnb.co.in
36.	Punjab & Sind Bank	Rajindera Place-21 Rajindra Place Bank House New Delhi-110008	RPS Sandhu	011- 25825784/25711836 9911129088	-	d0606@psb.co.in
37.	RBL Bank Limited	Techniplex - I, 9 <sup>th</sup> Floor, Off Veer Savarkar Flyover, Goregaon (West), Mumbai - 400062.	Shashikant Sanil	022-40288193, 022-40288196, 022-40288197	022-40288195	asba_ops@rblbank.com
38.	Rajkot Nagarik Sahakari Bank Ltd.	Nagrak Bhavan No 1 Parabazar Dhebarbhai Road Rajkot	Shri Yogesh Raveshiya	9427495222	(0281) 2233916/17/18	khumesh@msbindia.com; asba@msbindia.com
39.	State Bank of Hyderabad	Gunfoundry, Hyderabad	Sri Ashok Kulkarni	040-23387325	040-23387743	gunfoundry@sbyhd.co.in
40.	State Bank of Travancore	Anakachery Buildings, Y M C A Road, Statue, Thiruvananthapuram-695001	P. P. Muraledharan	0471-2333676	0471-2338134	dptvm@sbt.co.in
41.	SVC Co-Operative Bank Ltd.	Unit No.601-602-603 Dosti Pinnacle Plot No. E-7, Road No.22, Wagle Estate, Thane 400604	Mr. Omkar Anil Sukhathankar	(O) 71991460 71991461 71991462 71991463 71991465	-	sukhathankaro@svcbank.com
42.	State Bank of Bikaner & Jaipur	Financial Super Market Branch, Apex Mall, Tonk Road, Jaipur	Shri N K Chandak	0141-27444159413398505	0141-2744457	sbbj11060@sbbj.co.innkchandak@sbbj.co.in
43.	State Bank of India	State Bank of India, Capital Market Branch(11777),Videocoin Heritage Building(Killick House),Charanjit Rai Marg, Fort, Mumbai - 400 001.	Ms. Raviti	Telephone:022-22094932 Mobile:9870498689	022-22094921	nib.11777@sbi.co.in
44.	Standard Chartered Bank	Crescenzo, 3rd Floor, C/38-39, G-Block, Opposite MCA Club, Bandra-Kurla Complex, Bandra [East], Mumbai 400-051	Rohan Ganpule	022 - 61157250 / 022 - 61157234	022 -26757358	lpo.scb@sc.com
45.	Syndicate Bank	Capital Market Service Branch, 26A, First Floor, Syndicate Building, P.M. Road, Fort, Mumbai.	P Padmavathy Sundaram, Chief Manager	022-22621844	022-22700997	padmas@syndicatebank.co.in/ cmcs@syndicatebank.co.in
46.	South Indian Bank	ASBA Cell (NODAL OFFICE) 2nd Floor, Shanu Towers, North Kalamassery, Ernakulam, Kerala - 683 104	John K Mechery	9645817905	0484-2351923	asba@sib.co.in
47.	State Bank of Patiala	CO 99-102, Sector - 8C, Chandigarh	Shri. Amarjit Singh Gim	0172-2779116, 2546124, 254386809779586096	0172-2546080	b5597@sbp.co.in
48.	State Bank of Mysore	P. B. No. 1066. # 24/28, Cama Building, Dalal Street, Fort, Mumbai -400 001	Shailendra kumar	7208048007022-22678041	022-22656346	s.kumar@sbm.co.indalalst@sbm.co.in
49.	The Federal Bank Limited	ASBA CELL, Retail Business Dept., Federal Bank, Marine Drive, Ernakulam 682031	Dhanya Dominic	0484-2201847	4842385605	rbd@federalbank.co.indhanyad@federalbank.co.inriyajacob@federalbank.co.in
50.	Tamilnad Mercantile Bank Ltd.	Tamilnad Mercantile Bank Ltd., Depository Participant Services Cell third Floor, Plot No.4923, Ae/16, 2nd Avenue, Anna Nagar (West), Chennai - 600 040, Tamilnadu, India	Mr. N. Rajasegaran	044-26192552	044-26204174	dps@tmbonline.com
51.	The Jammu & Kashmir Bank Ltd.	79 A, Mehta House, Bombay Samachar Marg, Fort, Mumbai - 400 023.	Ashfaq Ahmad	9987984105, 022-66595971	022-6634183	bombay@jkbmail.com
52.	The Kalupur Commercial Co-Operative Bank Ltd.	Kalupur Bank Bhavan, Nr. Income Tax Circle, Ashram Road, Ahmedabad-380 014	Jay V. Pathak Manager	079-27582028	079-27544666	jay@kalupurbank.com
53.	The Lakshmi Vilas Bank Ltd.	Bharat House, Ground Floor, 104, Bombay Samachar Marg, Fort Mumbai - 400 001.	S Ramanan	022-22672255-22672247(M)- 22673435(CM)	022-22670267	Mumbai@lvm@lvbank.in
54.	The Surat Peoples Co-op Bank Ltd	Central Office. Vasudhara Bhavan, Timaliyawad, Nanpura, Surat - 395001	Mr. Iqbal Shaikh	0261-2464577	0261-2464577,592	Iqbal.shaikh@spcbl.in
55.	The Saraswat Co-operative Bank Ltd.	Madhusree, Plot No. 85, District Business Centre, Sector - 17, Vashi, Navi Mumbai - 400703	Mr. Ajit Babaji Satam	022-27884161 27884162 27884163 27884164	022-27884153	ab_satam@saraswatbank.com
56.	TJSB Sahakari Bank Ltd	2nd Floor, Madhukar Bhavan, Road No.16, Wagle Estate	Department Head	022-25838525/530/520		tjsbasba@tjsb.co.in
57.	Union Bank of India	MUMBAI SAMACHAR MARG,66/80, Mumbai Samachar Marg, Post Bag No.253 & 518, Fort, Mumbai - 400023.	Mr. D B JAISWAR	022-22629408	022- 22676685	jaiswar@unionbankofindia.com
58.	UCO Bank	Mumbai Main (Retail) Br., UCO Bank Bldg., D. N. Road, Mumbai- 400 023	Manager	022 40180117 9022457840	022-2222870754	bo.dnroad@mtnl.net.in
59.	Yes Bank Ltd.	YES Bank Limited, Indiabulls Finance Centre, Tower -II , 8th Floor, Senapati Bapat Marg, Elphinstone Road, Mumbai - 400 013.	Alok Srivastava / Shankar Vichare / Avinash Pawar	022 3347 7374/ 7259/ 7251	022 24214504	dlbtiservices@yesbank.in
60.	The Ahmedabad Mercantile Co-Op. Bank Ltd.	Head office :- "Amco House", Nr. Stadium Circle, Navrangpura, Ahmedabad-09	Bimal P Chokshi	079-26426582-84-88	079-26564863	amcoasba@rediffmail.com
61.	Catholic Syrian Bank Ltd.	P B No. 1900, Ground Floor, Marshall Annex Building, Soorji Vallabhdas Marg, Ballard Estate, Mumbai, Maharashtra, Pin-400001	Ram Mohan G S	022-64502165, 022-22664269, 022-22665865, 022-22650850	-	mumbai@csb.co.in

ASBA Applicants may approach any of the above banks for submitting their application in the issue. For the complete list of SCSBs and their Designated Branches please refer to the website of SEBI <https://www.sebi.gov.in/sebiweb/other/OtherAction.do?doRecognisedFpi=yes&intml=34>. A list of SCSBs is also displayed on the website of NSE at [www.nseindia.com](http://www.nseindia.com).

**IN THE NATURE OF ABRIDGED PROSPECTUS - MEMORANDUM CONTAINING SALIENT FEATURES OF THE RED HERRING PROSPECTUS (RHP)  
**BIDDER'S UNDERTAKING AND CONFIRMATION FOR BID REVISION FORM****

I/We (on behalf of joint Bidders, if any) confirm that the Acknowledgement Slip for my/our Bids is enclosed for the revisions which are being requested. I/We agree to be bound by all the terms & conditions mentioned in the Bid cum Application Form submitted earlier by me/us. I/We (on behalf of joint Bidders, if any) authorise you to reject this Bid Revision Form, in case any of the details of my/our existing Bids as appearing on the electronic book building system do not tally with the details given in this Bid Revision Form.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING UP THE BID REVISION FORM**

- Name of sole/ First Bidder should be exactly the same as it appears in the Depository records. In case of joint Bids, the Bid cum Application Form should contain only the name of the first Bidder whose name should also appear as the first holder of the beneficiary account held in joint names. The Bid means an "indication to make an offer" and not "an offer".
- Please ensure that the Bid options provided are in the same order as that provided in the Bid cum Application Form submitted earlier.
- In case there is no change in the particular Bid option, please write "NO CHANGE". In case you want to cancel the Bid option, please write "CANCELLED".
- Total Bid Amount payable must be calculated for the highest of three options, at Bid Price. Total Bid Amount to be paid must be calculated net of total amount paid at the time of submission of Bid cum Application Form. Bidders, please ensure that your bank has notified an SCSB Branch in the city where the Bid cum Application Form is being submitted.
- Revision of Bids in case of Revision of Price Band:** In case of an upward revision in the Price Band, Bidders who had Bid at Cut-off Price could either (i) revise their Bid or (ii) shall make additional payment based on the cap of the revised Price Band (such that the total amount i.e., original Bid Amount plus additional payment does not exceed ₹ 200,000 if the Bidder wants to continue to Bid at Cut-off Price), with the SCSBs/ members of the Syndicate/Registered Brokers/RTA/CDPs to whom the original Bid was submitted. In case the total amount (i.e., original Bid Amount plus additional payment) exceeds ₹ 200,000, the Bid will be considered for allocation under the Non-Institutional Portion in terms of the RHP. If, however, the Bidder does not either revise the Bid or make additional payment and the Issue Price is higher than the cap of the Price Band prior to revision, the number of Equity Shares Bid for, shall be adjusted downwards for the purpose of Allotment, such that no additional amount would be required to be blocked and the Bidder is deemed to have approved such revised Bid at Cut-off Price. In case of a downward revision in the Price Band, announced as above, UPI Bidders who have bid at Cut-off Price, could either revise their Bid or the excess amount blocked at the time of bidding would be unblocked from the ASBA Account after the Allotment is finalised.
- Only the First Bidder is required to sign the Bid cum Application Form/Revision Form. Thumb impressions and signatures other than in the languages specified in the Eighth Schedule to the Constitution of India must be attested by a Magistrate or a Notary Public or a Special Executive Magistrate under official seal. Applicants should specify only his/her ASBA bank account or UPI ID linked with his/her own bank account in case of sole Bidder and ASBA bank account or UPI ID linked with the bank account of First Bidder in case of joint Bidder, in the application form. If the First Bidder is not the account holder, ensure that the Bid cum Application Form is signed by the ASBA Account holder. Signature of the ASBA Account holder is mandatory.
- Please note that application made using third party UPI ID or third party ASBA Bank A/c are liable to be rejected.
  - QIBs cannot use UPI Mechanism to apply. Non-Institutional Bidders applying up to Rs. 500,000 can apply through UPI mode as per NPCI vide circular reference no. NPCI/UPI/OC No. 127/2021-22 dated December 09, 2021 read with SEBI circular no. SEBI/HO/CFD/DIL2/CIR/P/2022/45 dated April 5, 2022.
  - UPI Bidders using UPI Mechanism:**
    - Please ensure that your bank is offering UPI facility for public offers.
    - Please mention UPI ID clearly in CAPITAL LETTERS only.
    - Ensure that the: (a) bank where the bank account linked to their UPI ID is maintained; and (b) Bidders Bidding using the UPI Mechanism may apply through the SCSBs and mobile applications whose names appears on the website of the SEBI (<https://www.sebi.gov.in/sebiweb/other/OtherAction.do?doRecognisedFpi=yes&intmlid=40>) and (<https://www.sebi.gov.in/sebiweb/other/OtherAction.do?doRecognisedFpi=yes&intmlid=43>) respectively, as updated from time to time.
    - Eligible NRIs applying in the Issue through the UPI Mechanism, are advised to enquire with the relevant bank where their account is UPI linked prior to submitting their Bid cum Application Form.
    - UPI ID cannot exceed 45 characters.
    - Please ensure that you are using your UPI ID only and not the UPI ID of any third party.
    - UPI Bidders Bidding using the UPI Mechanism shall ensure that details of the Bid are reviewed and verified by opening the attachment in the UPI Mandate Request and then proceed to authorise the UPI Mandate Request using his/her UPI PIN. For further details, see "Issue Procedure" on page 232 of the RHP.
- Other Instructions:** a. Revision to Bids must be made only in the prescribed Revision Form, as applicable; b. Revision Form must be completed in full, in BLOCK LETTERS in ENGLISH. Bidders should note that the Member of the Syndicate/ SCSBs/Registered Brokers/RTA/CDPs will not be liable for errors in data entry due to incomplete or illegible Revision Forms; c. Ensure that Acknowledgment Slip for your Bid and any other applicable documents in support of the revision are attached with the Revision Form; and d. Bidders shall only be required to Issue instruction to block the revised amount in excess of their original blocked amount based on the cap of the revised Price Band upon an upward revision of their Bid.
- Revision(s) in the Bid, the Bidders/Applicants will have to use the services of the same Designated Intermediary through which such Bidder/Applicant had placed the original Bid. Bidders/Applicants are advised to retain copies of the blank Revision Form and the Bid(s) must be made only in such Revision Form or copies thereof. Investors must ensure that their PAN is linked with Aadhaar card and are in compliance with the CBDT notification dated February 13, 2020 and press release dated June 25, 2021.

**ISSUE STRUCTURE**

Particulars of the Issue <sup>(2)</sup>	Market Maker Reservation Portion	QIBs <sup>(1)</sup>	Non-Institutional Applicants	Retail Individual Investors
Number of Equity Shares available for allocation	1,16,000 Equity Shares	Not more than 10,94,000 Equity Shares.	Not less than 3,30,000 Equity Shares	Not less than 7,70,000 Equity Shares
Percentage of offer Size available for allocation	[●] % of the Issue Size	Not more than 50% of the Net Issue being available for allocation to QIB Bidders. However, up to 5% of the Net QIB Portion will be available for allocation proportionately to Mutual Funds only. Mutual Funds participating in the Mutual Fund Portion will also be eligible for allocation in the remaining QIB Portion. The unsubscribed portion in the Mutual Fund Portion will be added to the Net QIB Portion	Not less than 15% of the Net Issue	Not less than 35% of the Net Issue
Basis of Allotment <sup>(3)</sup>	Firm Allotment	Proportionate as follows (excluding the Anchor Investor Portion): (a) Up to [●] Equity Shares shall be available for allocation on a proportionate basis to Mutual Funds only; and (b) Up to [●] Equity Shares shall be available for allocation on a proportionate basis to all QIBs, including Mutual Funds receiving allocation as per (a) above.  Up to [●] Equity Shares may be allocated on a discretionary basis to Anchor Investors of which one-third shall be available for allocation to Domestic Mutual Funds only, subject to valid Bid received from Mutual Funds at or above the Anchor Investor Allocation Price	Proportionate	Proportionate
Mode of Bid	Only through the ASBA process.		Only through the ASBA process.	Through ASBA Process through banks or by using UPI ID for payment
Mode of Allotment	Compulsorily in dematerialized form			
Minimum Bid Size	[●] Equity Shares in multiple of [●] Equity shares	Such number of Equity Shares and in multiples of [●] Equity Shares that the Bid Amount exceeds ₹200,000	Such number of Equity shares in multiple of [●] Equity shares that Bid size exceeds Rs 2,00,000	[●] Equity Shares in multiple of [●] Equity shares so that the Bid Amount does not exceed Rs 2,00,000
Maximum Bid Size	[●] Equity Shares	Such number of Equity Shares in multiples of [●] Equity Shares not exceeding the size of the Net Offer, subject to applicable limits	Such number of Equity Shares in multiples of [●] Equity Shares not exceeding the size of the offer (excluding the QIB portion), subject to limits as applicable to the Bidder	Such number of Equity Shares in multiples of [●] Equity Shares so that the Bid Amount does not exceed Rs 2,00,000
Trading Lot	[●] Equity Shares, however the Market Maker may accept odd lots if any in the market as required under the SEBI ICDR Regulations	[●] Equity Shares and in multiples thereof	[●] Equity Shares and in multiples thereof	[●] Equity Shares and in multiples thereof
Terms of Payment	Full Bid Amount shall be blocked by the SCSBs in the bank account of the ASBA Bidder (other than Anchor Investors) or by the Sponsor Bank through the UPI Mechanism, that is specified in the ASBA Form at the time of submission of the ASBA Form. In case of Anchor Investors: Full Bid Amount shall be payable by the Anchor Investors at the time of submission of their Bids <sup>(4)</sup>			
Mode of Bid	Only through the ASBA process (except for Anchor Investors)			

**COMMON BID REVISION FORM**

**PENTAGON RUBBER LIMITED - INITIAL PUBLIC ISSUE - R**

Registered Office: Gulabgarh Road, Village Behra Dist. S.A.S. Nagar, Derabassi, Mohali, Punjab- 140507, India  
 Tel. No.: +91-9816610646, Email: corporate@pentagonrubber.com, Website: www.pentagonrubber.com  
 Contact Person: Ms. Shubhi Kishore, Company Secretary and Compliance Officer.  
 CIN: U25192PB2004PLC054282

FOR RESIDENT INDIAN INVESTORS INCLUDING QIBs, NON-INSTITUTIONAL BIDDERS, RETAIL INDIVIDUAL BIDDERS AND ELIGIBLE NRIs APPLYING ON A NON-REPATRIATION BASIS



To,  
 The Board of Directors  
**PENTAGON RUBBER LIMITED**

**100% BOOK BUILT ISSUE**  
**ISIN : INE0ORS01017**

**Bid cum Application Form No.**

\_\_\_\_\_

MEMBERS OF THE SYNDICATE STAMP & CODE	SUB-SYNDICATE MEMBER/ REGISTERED BROKER SCSB/CDP/RTA STAMP & CODE
SUB-BROKER'S/SUB-AGENT'S STAMP & CODE	SCSB BRANCH STAMP & CODE
BANK BRANCH SERIAL NO.	SCSB SERIAL NO.

**1. NAME & CONTACT DETAILS OF SOLE / FIRST BIDDER**

Mr./Ms./M/s. \_\_\_\_\_  
 \_\_\_\_\_  
 Address \_\_\_\_\_  
 \_\_\_\_\_  
 \_\_\_\_\_  
 Email \_\_\_\_\_  
 Tel. No. (with STD code) / Mobile \_\_\_\_\_

**2. PAN OF SOLE / FIRST BIDDER**

\_\_\_\_\_

**3. BIDDER'S DEPOSITORY ACCOUNT DETAILS**  NSDL  CDSL

For NSDL enter 8 digit DP ID followed by 8 digit Client ID / For CDSL enter 16 digit Client ID

**PLEASE CHANGE MY BID**

**4. FROM (AS PER LAST BID OR REVISION)**

Bid Options	No. of Equity Shares Bid (In Figures) (Bids must be in multiples of 2000 Equity Shares)								Price per Equity Share (₹) / "Cut-off" (Price in multiples of ₹ 1/- only) (In Figures Only)									
	(In Figures)								Bid Price			Retail Discount			Net Price			"Cut-off" (Please ✓ tick)
	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	3	2	1	3	2	1	3	2	1	
Option 1																		<input type="checkbox"/>
(OR) Option 2																		<input type="checkbox"/>
(OR) Option 3																		<input type="checkbox"/>

**5. TO (REVISED BID) (ONLY RETAIL INDIVIDUAL BIDDERS CAN BID AT "CUT-OFF")**

Bid Options	No. of Equity Shares Bid (In Figures) (Bids must be in multiples of 2000 Equity Shares)								Price per Equity Share (₹) / "Cut-off" (Price in multiples of ₹ 1/- only) (In Figures Only)									
	(In Figures)								Bid Price			Retail Discount			Net Price			"Cut-off" (Please ✓ tick)
	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	3	2	1	3	2	1	3	2	1	
Option 1																		<input type="checkbox"/>
(OR) Option 2																		<input type="checkbox"/>
(OR) Option 3																		<input type="checkbox"/>

Please note that applications must be made in minimum of 2000 Equity Shares and further multiples of 2000 Equity Shares accordingly.

**6. PAYMENT DETAILS [IN CAPITAL LETTERS]** **PAYMENT OPTION : FULL PAYMENT**

Amount Blocked (₹ in figures) \_\_\_\_\_ (₹ in words) \_\_\_\_\_

ASBA Bank A/c No. \_\_\_\_\_

Bank Name & Branch \_\_\_\_\_  
 OR  
 UPI ID (Maximum 45 characters) \_\_\_\_\_

I/WE (ON BEHALF OF JOINT BIDDERS, IF ANY) HEREBY CONFIRM THAT I/WE HAVE READ AND UNDERSTOOD THE TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF THIS BID REVISION FORM, THE ATTACHED ABRIDGED PROSPECTUS AND THE GENERAL INFORMATION DOCUMENT FOR INVESTING IN PUBLIC ISSUES ("GID") AND HEREBY AGREE AND CONFIRM THE 'BIDDER'S UNDERTAKING' AS GIVEN ALONG WITH THE BID CUM APPLICATION FORM. I/WE (ON BEHALF OF JOINT BIDDERS, IF ANY) HEREBY CONFIRM THAT I/WE HAVE READ THE INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING UP THE BID REVISION FORM GIVEN OVERLEAF.

<b>7A. SIGNATURE OF SOLE/ FIRST BIDDER</b>	<b>7B. SIGNATURE OF ASBA BANK ACCOUNT HOLDER(S) (AS PER BANK RECORDS)</b>	<b>MEMBERS OF THE SYNDICATE / SUB - SYNDICATE MEMBER / REGISTERED BROKER / SCSB / CDP / RTA / AGENT STAMP (Acknowledging upload of Bid in Stock Exchange system)</b>
Date : _____, 2023	I/We authorise the SCSB to do all acts as are necessary to make the application in the Issue. 1) _____ 2) _____ 3) _____	

TEAR HERE

<b>PENTAGON RUBBER LIMITED</b>	<b>Acknowledgement Slip for Members of the Syndicate / Sub-Syndicate Member / Registered Broker / SCSB / CDP / RTA / Agent</b>	<b>Bid cum Application Form No.</b>
<b>BID REVISION FORM - INITIAL PUBLIC ISSUE - R</b>		_____
DP ID / CL ID		<b>PAN of Sole / First Bidder</b>
_____		_____
Additional Amount Blocked (₹ in figures)	ASBA Bank A/c No./UPI ID	<b>Stamp &amp; Signature of SCSB Branch</b>
Bank Name & Branch	_____	
Received from Mr./Ms./M/s. _____	_____	
Telephone / Mobile	Email	
_____	_____	

TEAR HERE

<b>PENTAGON RUBBER LIMITED - BID REVISION FORM - INITIAL PUBLIC ISSUE - R</b>	Option 1	Option 2	Option 3	Stamp & Signature of Members of the Syndicate / Sub-Syndicate Member / Registered Broker / SCSB / CDP / RTA / Agent	<b>Name of Sole / First Bidder</b>
No. of Equity Shares					_____
Bid Price (₹)					_____
Additional Amount Blocked (₹ in figures)					
ASBA Bank A/c No. /UPI ID					
Bank Name & Branch					
Important Note : Application made using third party UPI ID or ASBA Bank A/c are liable to be rejected.					<b>Bid cum Application Form No.</b>
					_____

TEAR HERE - PLEASE FILL IN BLOCK LETTERS - TEAR HERE

TEAR HERE

To, The Board of Directors <b>PENTAGON RUBBER LIMITED</b>	<b>100% BOOK BUILT ISSUE</b> <b>ISIN : INE0ORS01017</b>	<b>Bid cum Application Form No.</b>
---	--	-------------------------------------

<b>MEMBERS OF THE SYNDICATE STAMP &amp; CODE</b>	<b>SUB-SYNDICATE MEMBER/ REGISTERED BROKER SCSB/CDP/RTA STAMP &amp; CODE</b>	<b>1. NAME &amp; CONTACT DETAILS OF SOLE / FIRST BIDDER</b> Mr. /Ms./M/s. _____ _____ Address _____ _____ Email _____ _____ Tel. No. (with STD code) / Mobile _____
<b>SUB-BROKER'S / SUB-AGENT'S STAMP &amp; CODE</b>	<b>SCSB BRANCH STAMP &amp; CODE</b>	
<b>BANK BRANCH SERIAL NO.</b>	<b>SCSB SERIAL NO.</b>	

<b>3. BIDDER'S DEPOSITORY ACCOUNT DETAILS</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> NSDL <input type="checkbox"/> CDSL

For NSDL enter 8 digit DP ID followed by 8 digit Client ID / For CDSL enter 16 digit Client ID

<b>4. BID OPTIONS (ONLY RETAIL INDIVIDUAL BIDDERS CAN BID AT "CUT-OFF")</b>	<b>5. CATEGORY</b>	<b>6. INVESTOR STATUS</b>																																																																																																										
<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th rowspan="3">Bid Options</th> <th colspan="9">No. of Equity Shares Bid (In Figures) (Bids must be in multiples of 2000 Equity Shares)</th> <th colspan="9">Price per Equity Share (₹) / "Cut-off" (Price in multiples of ₹ 1 only) (In Figures only)</th> <th rowspan="3">"Cut-off" (Please ✓ tick)</th> </tr> <tr> <th colspan="3">Bid Price</th> <th colspan="3">Retail Discount</th> <th colspan="3">Net Price</th> <th colspan="3"></th> <th colspan="3"></th> </tr> <tr> <th>8</th><th>7</th><th>6</th><th>5</th><th>4</th><th>3</th><th>2</th><th>1</th> <th>3</th><th>2</th><th>1</th> <th>3</th><th>2</th><th>1</th> <th>3</th><th>2</th><th>1</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Option 1</td> <td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td> <td></td><td></td><td></td> <td></td><td></td><td></td> <td></td><td></td><td></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td>(OR) Option 2</td> <td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td> <td></td><td></td><td></td> <td></td><td></td><td></td> <td></td><td></td><td></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td>(OR) Option 3</td> <td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td> <td></td><td></td><td></td> <td></td><td></td><td></td> <td></td><td></td><td></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Bid Options	No. of Equity Shares Bid (In Figures) (Bids must be in multiples of 2000 Equity Shares)									Price per Equity Share (₹) / "Cut-off" (Price in multiples of ₹ 1 only) (In Figures only)									"Cut-off" (Please ✓ tick)	Bid Price			Retail Discount			Net Price									8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	3	2	1	3	2	1	3	2	1	Option 1																	<input type="checkbox"/>	(OR) Option 2																	<input type="checkbox"/>	(OR) Option 3																	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> Retail Individual Bidder <input type="checkbox"/> Non-Institutional Bidder <input type="checkbox"/> QIB	<input type="checkbox"/> Non-Resident Indian(s) (Repatriation basis) - NRI <input type="checkbox"/> Registered Bilateral and Multilateral Development Financial Institutions - RBM <input type="checkbox"/> Foreign Venture Capital Investor - FVCI <input type="checkbox"/> Foreign Portfolio Investor - FPI <input type="checkbox"/> All entities other than QIBs, Bodies Corporate and Individuals - NOH <input type="checkbox"/> Other - OTH
Bid Options		No. of Equity Shares Bid (In Figures) (Bids must be in multiples of 2000 Equity Shares)									Price per Equity Share (₹) / "Cut-off" (Price in multiples of ₹ 1 only) (In Figures only)										"Cut-off" (Please ✓ tick)																																																																																							
		Bid Price			Retail Discount			Net Price																																																																																																				
	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	3	2	1	3	2	1	3	2	1																																																																																											
Option 1																	<input type="checkbox"/>																																																																																											
(OR) Option 2																	<input type="checkbox"/>																																																																																											
(OR) Option 3																	<input type="checkbox"/>																																																																																											

Please note that applications must be made in minimum of 2000 Equity Shares and further multiples of 2000 Equity Shares accordingly.

<b>7. PAYMENT DETAILS [IN CAPITAL LETTERS]</b>	<b>PAYMENT OPTION : FULL PAYMENT</b> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Amount blocked (₹ in figures) _____ (₹ in words) _____	
ASBA Bank A/c No. _____	
Bank Name & Branch _____	
OR	
UPI ID (Maximum 45 characters) _____	

I/WE (ON BEHALF OF JOINT BIDDERS, IF ANY) HEREBY CONFIRM THAT I/WE HAVE READ AND UNDERSTOOD THE TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF THIS COMMON BID CUM APPLICATION FORM, THE ATTACHED ABRIDGED PROSPECTUS AND THE GENERAL INFORMATION DOCUMENT FOR INVESTING IN PUBLIC ISSUES ("GID") AND HEREBY AGREE AND CONFIRM THE "BIDDER'S UNDERTAKING" AS GIVEN OVERLEAF. I/WE (ON BEHALF OF JOINT BIDDERS, IF ANY) HEREBY CONFIRM THAT I/WE HAVE READ THE INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING UP THE BID CUM APPLICATION FORM GIVEN OVERLEAF.

<b>8A. SIGNATURE OF SOLE/ FIRST BIDDER</b>	<b>8B. SIGNATURE OF ASBA BANK ACCOUNT HOLDER(S) (AS PER BANK RECORDS)</b>	<b>MEMBERS OF THE SYNDICATE / SUB-SYNDICATE MEMBER / REGISTERED BROKER / SCSB / CDP / RTA / AGENT STAMP</b> (Acknowledging upload of Bid in Stock Exchange system)
	I/We authorise the SCSB to do all acts as are necessary to make the application in the Issue.	
	1) _____	
	2) _____	
	3) _____	
Date : _____, 2023		

TEAR HERE

<b>PENTAGON RUBBER LIMITED</b> <b>INITIAL PUBLIC ISSUE - NR</b>	Acknowledgement Slip for Members of the Syndicate / Sub-Syndicate Member / Registered Broker / SCSB / CDP / RTA / Agent	<b>Bid cum Application Form No.</b>
--	--	-------------------------------------

DP ID / CL ID _____	PAN of Sole / First Bidder _____
Amount blocked (₹ in figures) _____ ASBA Bank A/c No./UPI ID _____	Stamp & Signature of SCSB Branch _____
Bank Name & Branch _____	
Received from Mr./Ms./M/s. _____	
Telephone / Mobile _____ Email _____	

TEAR HERE

<b>PENTAGON RUBBER LIMITED - INITIAL PUBLIC ISSUE - NR</b>	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <th>Option 1</th> <th>Option 2</th> <th>Option 3</th> </tr> <tr> <td>No. of Equity Shares</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Bid Price (₹)</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Amount Blocked (₹ in figures)</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> </table>	Option 1	Option 2	Option 3	No. of Equity Shares			Bid Price (₹)			Amount Blocked (₹ in figures)			Stamp & Signature of Members of the Syndicate / Sub-Syndicate Member / Registered Broker / SCSB / CDP / RTA / Agent	Name of Sole / First Bidder _____
Option 1	Option 2	Option 3													
No. of Equity Shares															
Bid Price (₹)															
Amount Blocked (₹ in figures)															
ASBA Bank A/c No./UPI ID _____ Bank Name & Branch _____	Acknowledgement Slip for Bidder	Bid cum Application Form No. _____													

Important Note : Application made using third party UPI ID or ASBA Bank A/c are liable to be rejected.

**IN THE NATURE OF ABRIDGED PROSPECTUS - MEMORANDUM CONTAINING SALIENT FEATURES OF THE RED HERRING PROSPECTUS DATED JUNE 13, 2023 (THE "RHP"). YOU ARE ENCOURAGED TO READ GREATER DETAILS AVAILABLE IN THE RHP.**

**BIDDER'S UNDERTAKING AND CONFIRMATION FOR BID CUM APPLICATION FORM**

(IN CASE OF A JOINT BID, THE CONFIRMATIONS, AUTHORISATIONS, UNDERTAKINGS AND REPRESENTATIONS MADE BY THE FIRST BIDDER WILL BE DEEMED TO HAVE BEEN MADE ON BEHALF OF ALL JOINT BIDDERS. THE FIRST BIDDER SHALL BE LIABLE FOR ALL THE OBLIGATIONS ARISING OUT OF THE ISSUE OF EQUITY SHARES.)

The Equity Shares have not been and will not be registered, listed or otherwise qualified in any other jurisdiction outside India and may not be offered or sold, and Bids may not be made by persons in any such jurisdiction, except in compliance with the applicable laws of such jurisdiction. On the basis of the RHP dated June 13, 2023, filed with the Registrar of Companies, Chandigarh, Punjab, the General Information Document for Investing in Public Issue ("GID") and having studied the attached details as per the Abridged Prospectus, I/we hereby apply for Allotment to me/us of the Equity Shares in the Issue upto my/our Bids for maximum number of Equity Shares at or above the Issue Price, to be discovered through the Book Building Process. I/we hereby confirm that I am/we are eligible person(s) to invest in the Issue in accordance with applicable laws. The amount payable on Bidding has been blocked in the ASBA Account with the relevant SCSB or the bank account linked with the UPI ID (in case of UPI Bidders using UPI Mechanism) as mentioned in this Bid cum Application Form, as the case may be. I/we agree to accept the Equity Shares Bid for, or such lesser number as may be Allotted to me/us subject to the terms of the RHP, Abridged Prospectus, the GID, the Bid cum Application Form and other applicable laws. I/we undertake that I/we will sign all such other documents and do all such acts, if any, necessary on my/our part to enable me/us to be registered as the holder(s) of the Equity Shares which may be Allotted and to register my/our address as given in the Depository records and to place my/our name on the register of members of the Company. I/we acknowledge that in case of QIB Bidders, only the SCSBs (for Bids other than the Bids by Anchor Investors), and the BRLM and their affiliated Syndicate Member (only in the Specified Locations) have the right to reject Bids (including on technical grounds) at the time of acceptance of Bid cum Application Form provided that the reasons for rejecting the same shall be provided to such Bidder in writing, whereas it has a right to reject it from Non-Institutional Bidders and Retail Individual Bidders based only on technical grounds and/or as specified in the Abridged Prospectus, GID and the RHP. I/we authorise the Company to make the necessary changes in this Bid cum Application Form and the RHP for filing of the Prospectus with the RoC without intimation to me/us and use this Bid cum Application Form as the application form for the purpose of the Issue. I/we confirm that I/we have read the RHP. My/our investment decision is solely based on the RHP and the Prospectus.

**I/WE CONFIRM THAT:** EITHER I am/we are Indian national(s) resident in India and I am/we are not applying for the said Equity shares as nominees of any person resident outside India or foreign nationals or I am/we are Indian national(s) resident in India and I am/we are applying for the said Equity shares as power of attorney holder(s) of non-resident Indian(s) as mentioned on non-repatriation basis OR I am/we are Indian national(s) resident outside India and I am/we are applying for the said Equity shares on my/our own behalf through NRO account on non-repatriation basis. I/we represent, warrant, acknowledge and agree with the Company and the BRLM as follows: (A) I/we have read the RHP and that my/our investment decision is based solely on the RHP. (B) I/we have read and agree to the representations, warranties and agreements contained in the "Other Regulatory and Statutory Disclosures/Disclaimer in respect of Jurisdiction" in the RHP. (C) The Equity Shares offered in the Issue have not been and will not be registered under the U.S. Securities Act of 1933, as amended (the "Securities Act") or the securities laws of any state of the United States and may not be offered or sold in the United States, except pursuant to an exemption from, or in a transaction not subject to, the registration requirements of the Securities Act and applicable U.S. state securities laws and that the Equity Shares are being offered and sold only outside the United States in accordance with Regulation S under the Securities Act; (D) I was/were outside of the United States at the time the issue of the Equity Shares was made to me/us and I am/we are outside the United States at the time I/we signed this Bid cum Application Form; (E) the Equity Shares have not been and will not be registered, listed or otherwise qualified in any other jurisdiction outside India and may not be offered or sold, and Bids may not be made by persons in any such jurisdiction, except in compliance with the applicable laws of such jurisdiction; (F) I am/we are purchasing the Equity Shares pursuant to the laws of the jurisdictions applicable to me/us; (G) I am/we are not an affiliate of the Company or a person acting on behalf of such affiliate; (H) if I/we are making an application to acquire any of the Equity Shares as fiduciary or agent for one or more investor accounts, I/we have sole investment discretion with respect to each such account and I/we have full power to make the foregoing representations, warranties, acknowledgments and agreements on behalf of each such account; and (I) if I/we are making an application to acquire any of the Equity Shares for one or more managed accounts, I am/we are authorized in writing by each such managed account to subscribe to the Equity shares for each such managed account and to make (and I/we hereby make) the representations, warranties, acknowledgments and agreements herein for and on behalf of each such account, reading the reference to "I/we" to include such accounts.

**FOR QIB BIDDERS:** We confirm that the Bid size/maximum Equity Shares applied for by us does not exceed the relevant regulatory approvals/limits. We are not prohibited from accessing capital markets under any order/ruling/judgment of any regulatory, judicial or any other authority, including Securities and Exchange Board of India ("SEBI") or under the provisions of any law, regulation or statute.

**Further:** 1) In accordance with ASBA process provided in the Securities and Exchange Board of India (Issue of Capital and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2018, as amended ("SEBI/CDR Regulations") and as disclosed in the RHP, I/we authorise (a) the Members of the Syndicate (in Specified Locations only) or the Registered Brokers (at Broker Centres) or the RTAs (at Designated RTA Locations) or the CDPs (at Designated CDP Locations), as the case may be, to do all acts as are necessary to make the application in the Issue, including uploading our Bid, blocking, unblocking of funds in the bank account of the applicant maintained with the SCSB as specified in the Bid cum Application Form or in the bank account of the Applicant linked with the UPI ID provided in the Bid cum Application Form, as the case may be, transfer of funds to the Public Issue Account on receipt of instruction from Registrar to the Issue or the Sponsor Bank, as the case may be, after finalisation of Basis of Allotment; and (b) the Registrar to the Issue or Sponsor Bank, as the case may be, to issue instruction to the SCSBs to unblock the funds in the specified bank account upon finalisation of the Basis of Allotment. 2) In the case amount available in the specified bank account is insufficient as per the highest Bid option, the SCSB/Registrar to the Issue shall reject the application. 3) I/we hereby authorise the Members of the Syndicate (in Specified Locations only) or the Registered Brokers (at Broker Centres) or the SCSBs (at Designated SCSBs Branches) or CDPs (at Designated CDP locations) or the RTAs (at Designated RTA locations), as the case may be, to make relevant revisions as may be required to be done in the Bid, in the event of a revision of the Price Band.

I/we hereby provide our consent to the Stock Exchanges / Sponsor Bank / NPCI / Registrar to the Issue for collecting, storing and usage validating our PAN details from the bank account where my / our amount is blocked by the relevant SCSBs.

I/we acknowledge that as per existing policy of the Government of India, OCBs cannot participate in the Issue. I am/we are not an OCB. For further details, see "Issue Procedure" and "Restriction on Foreign Ownership of Indian Securities" beginning on page 232 and 260, respectively of the RHP.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING UP THE BID CUM APPLICATION FORM**

- Name of sole/First Bidder should be exactly the same as it appears in the Depository records. In case of joint Bids, only the name of the First Bidder (which should also be the first name in which the beneficiary account is held) should be provided in the Bid cum Application Form. The Bid means an indication to make an offer during the Bid/Issue period by a Bidder and not "an offer".
- The First Bidder, should mention his/ her PAN Allotted under the Income Tax Act, 1961, DP ID, Client ID and UPI ID (as applicable). Except for Bids by or on behalf of the Central or State Government and the officials appointed by the courts and by investors who are exempt from the requirement of obtaining/ specifying their PAN for transacting in the securities market and by persons residing in the state of Sikkim, the Bidders, or in the case of Bid in joint names, the First Bidder (the first name under which the beneficiary account is held), should mention his/ her PAN Allotted under the Income Tax Act, 1961. Any Bid cum Application Form without the PAN is liable to be rejected other than as specified above. Investors must ensure that their PAN is linked with Aadhaar and are in compliance with Central Board of Direct Taxes ("CBDT") notification dated February 13, 2020 and press release dated June 25, 2021.
- Based on the PAN, DP ID and Client ID provided by the Bidders, the Registrar to the Issue will obtain Demographic Details registered with Depository Participants to be used, among other things, for Allotment, technical rejections or unblocking ASBA Account. Hence, Bidders are advised to immediately update any change in their Demographic Details as appearing on the records of the Depository Participant to ensure accuracy of records. Please note that failure to do so could result in failure in Allotment and delays in unblocking of ASBA Account at the Bidders' sole risk and neither the Members of the Syndicate nor the Registered Brokers nor the Registrar to the Issue nor RTAs/CDPs nor the SCSBs nor the Company shall have any responsibility and undertake any liability for the same.
- Bid Lot and Price Band:** The Price Band and the minimum Bid Lot has been decided by our Company in consultation with the Book Running Lead Manager. Price Band is ₹ 65/- to ₹ 70/- per Equity Share. The floor price is 6.5 times of the face value and the cap price is 7 times of the face value. Minimum Bid Lot is 2000 Equity Shares and in multiples of 200 Equity Shares thereafter. The Bid/Issue period shall be for a minimum of 3 Working Days and shall not exceed 10 Working Days. In case of revision of the Price Band the Bid/Issue Period will be extended for at least three additional working days subject to the total Bid/Issue Period not exceeding 10 working days. Any revision in the Price Band and the revised Bid/ Issue Period, if applicable, will be widely disseminated by notification to the Stock Exchanges, by issuing a press release and also by indicating the changes on the websites of the BRLM and on the terminals of the Syndicate Members.
- Maximum and Minimum Bid Size:** In case of Retail Individual Bidders, such number of Equity Shares such that the Bid Amount does not exceed ₹ 200,000. Bids at the Cut-Off Price indicate their agreement to purchase the Equity Shares at the Issue Price, as determined at the completion of the Book Building Process. In case of Non-Institutional Bidders and QIB Bidders, the minimum Bid size shall be such number of Equity Shares in multiples of the minimum Bid Lot such that Bid Amount exceeds ₹ 200,000. The maximum Bid by any investor should not exceed the investment limits prescribed for them by applicable laws and mentioned in the RHP.
- Please tick category as applicable to ensure proper upload of Bid in Stock Exchange system.
- Please tick investor status as applicable. Please ensure investor status is updated in your Depository records.
- Cheques/Demand Draft/Cash/stock investment/money orders/postal orders will not be accepted.** Eligible NRIs bidding on a non-repatriation basis by using the Resident Bid cum Application Form are required to authorise their SCSB to confirm or accept the UPI Mandate Request (in case of UPI Bidders Bidding through the UPI Mechanism), block their Non-Resident Ordinary (NRO) Accounts for the full Bid Amount, at the time of the submission of the Bid cum Application Form. All Bidders including the Eligible NRIs Bidding on a non-repatriation basis can obtain the Bid cum Application Form from the Registered and Corporate Office of the Company or from any of the Members of the Syndicate or CDPs or RTAs or Registered Brokers from the Bidding Centers. In accordance with applicable law and SEBI UPI Circulars, Bidders to please ensure that SCSB where the ASBA Account is maintained has notified at least one branch in the location where Bid cum Application Forms will be deposited by Designated Intermediaries.
- Please note that application made using third party UPI ID or third party ASBA Bank Account are liable to be rejected.
  - QIBs cannot use UPI Mechanism to apply. UPI Bidders applying up to Rs. 500,000 shall apply through UPI mode as per NPCI vide circular reference no. NPCI/UI/OC No. 127/2021-22 dated December 09, 2021 read with SEBI circular no. SEBI/HO/CFD/DIL2/CIR/P/2022/45 dated April 5, 2022.
  - UPI Bidders using UPI Mechanism:**
    - Please ensure that your bank is offering UPI facility for public offers.
    - Please mention UPI ID clearly in CAPITAL LETTERS only.
    - Ensure that the: (a) bank where the bank account linked to their UPI ID is maintained; and (b) Bidders Bidding using the UPI Mechanism may apply through the SCSBs and mobile applications whose names appears on the website of the SEBI (<https://www.sebi.gov.in/sebiweb/other/OtherAction.do?doRecognisedFpi=yes&intmlid=40>) and (<https://www.sebi.gov.in/sebiweb/other/OtherAction.do?doRecognisedFpi=yes&intmlid=43>) respectively, as updated from time to time.
    - Eligible NRIs applying in the Issue through the UPI Mechanism, are advised to acquire with the relevant bank where their account is UPI linked prior to submitting their Bid cum Application Form.
    - UPI ID cannot exceed 45 characters.
    - Please ensure that you are using your UPI ID only and not the UPI ID of any third party.
    - UPI Bidders Bidding using the UPI Mechanism shall ensure that details of the Bid are reviewed and verified by opening the attachment in the UPI Mandate Request and then proceed to authorise the UPI Mandate Request using his/her UPI PIN. For further details, see "Issue Procedure" on page 232 of the RHP.
- Only the First Bidder is required to sign the Bid cum Application Form/Revision Form. Thumb impressions and signatures other than in the languages specified in the Eighth Schedule to the Constitution of India must be attested by a Magistrate or a Notary Public or a Special Executive Magistrate under official seal. Signature of ASBA Account holder is mandatory. If the First Bidder is not the account holder, ensure that the Bid cum Application Form is signed by the account holder. Necessary revisions in the Bidders' undertaking and instructions will be required depending upon the jurisdiction in which the sale of shares is proposed.
- Other Instructions:** a. Bids must be made only in the prescribed Bid cum Application Form. b. Bids must be completed in full, in BLOCK LETTERS in ENGLISH. Bidders should note that the Members of the Syndicate, Registered Broker, CDPs, RTAs, and/or SCSBs will not be liable for errors in data entry due to incomplete or illegible Bid cum Application Forms; and c. Ensure that all applicable documents in support of the Bid are attached with the Bid cum Application Form.
- The Bidders may note that in case the DP ID, Client ID and PAN mentioned in the Bid cum Application Form and entered into the electronic bidding systems of the Stock Exchanges do not match with the DP ID, Client ID and PAN available in the Depository database, the Bid cum Application Form is liable to be rejected. Investors must ensure that their PAN is linked with Aadhaar and are in compliance with CBDT notification dated February 13, 2020 and press release dated June 25, 2021. You may send the RHP and the Prospectus either in physical form or electronic form or both. You shall not distribute or forward this documents and these documents are subject to the disclaimers and restrictions contained in or accompanying in it.
- The Equity Shares have not been and will not be registered under the U.S. Securities Act 1933, as amended (the "Securities Act") or any state securities laws in the United States and may not be offered or sold within the United States or to, or for 168 the account or benefit of, "U.S. persons" (as defined in Regulation S of the Securities Act), except pursuant to an exemption from, or in a transaction not subject to, the registration requirements of the Securities Act. Accordingly, the Equity Shares will be offered and sold (i) in the United States only to "qualified institutional buyers", as defined in Rule 144A of the Securities Act, and (ii) outside the United States in offshore transactions in reliance on Regulation S under the Securities Act and in compliance with the applicable laws of the jurisdiction where those offers and sales occur.
- This Bid cum Application Form is being offered to you on the basis that you (i) confirm that the representations, warranties, agreements and acknowledgement set out in "Other Regulatory and Statutory Disclosures" and "Issue Procedure" on pages 210 and 232 respectively of the RHP and (ii) agree to abide by (1) this Bid cum Application Form and (2) the RHP together with the terms and conditions contained therein.

**Note:** Terms used but not defined herein shall have the meaning assigned to such terms in the RHP. For detailed instructions for filling the various fields of this Bid cum Application Form, please refer to the GID, which is also available on the respective websites of the BRLM and the Stock Exchanges.

TEAR HERE

	COMPANY CONTACT DETAILS	REGISTRAR TO THE ISSUE CONTACT DETAILS
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>In case of queries related to Allotment/ credit of Allotted Equity Shares, the Bidders should contact Registrar to the Issue.</li> <li>In case of Bids submitted to the SCSBs, the Bidders should contact the relevant SCSB.</li> <li>In case of queries related to upload of Bids submitted to the relevant Members of the Syndicate / RTAs Registered Brokers / CDPs, as applicable, the Bidders should contact the relevant Designated Intermediary.</li> <li>For UPI related queries, investors can contact NPCI at the toll free number- 18001201740 and Mail id- ipo_upi@npci.org.in and the Registrar to the Issue at Tel: +91 8108114949 and E-mail: pentagonrubber.ipo@linkintime.co.in</li> <li>In case of ASBA Bidders (other than 3-in-1 Bids) for a bid above INR 5,00,000, ensure that the bid is uploaded only by the SCSBs</li> <li>Ensure that you have accepted the UPI Mandate Request received from the Sponsor Bank prior to 5:00 p.m. of the Bid/ Issue Closing Date-----</li> </ul>	<p><b>PENTAGON RUBBER LIMITED</b>  <b>Registered Office:</b> Gulabgarh Road, Village Behra Dist. S.A.S. Nagar, Derabassi, Mohali, Punjab-140507, India  <b>Tel. No.:</b> +91-9816610646,  <b>Email:</b> corporate@pentagonrubber.com,  <b>Website:</b> www.pentagonrubber.com  <b>Contact Person:</b> Ms. Shubhi Kishore, Company Secretary and Compliance Officer.  <b>CIN:</b> U25192PB2004PLC054282</p>	<p><b>LINK INTIME INDIA PRIVATE LIMITED</b>  C-101, 1 Floor, 247 Park, L.B.S. Marg, Vikhroli (West), Mumbai- 400083, Maharashtra, India  <b>Tel. No.:</b> +91-8108114949  <b>Fax No.:</b> +91-022-49186195  <b>Email:</b> pentagonrubber.ipo@linkintime.co.in  <b>Website:</b> www.linkintime.co.in  <b>Investor Grievance Email:</b> pentagonrubber.ipo@linkintime.co.in  <b>Contact Person:</b> Shanti Gopalkrishnan  <b>SEBI Registration No.:</b> INR000004058</p>



This is an Abridged Prospectus containing salient features of the Red Herring Prospectus (the “RHP”). You are encouraged to read greater details available in the Red Herring Prospectus.

THIS DOCUMENT CONSISTS OF FOUR PAGES OF APPLICATION FORM ALONG WITH INSTRUCTIONS AND EIGHT PAGES OF ABRIDGED PROSPECTUS. PLEASE ENSURE THAT YOU HAVE RECEIVED ALL THE PAGES.

Book-Built Issue



**PENTAGON RUBBER LIMITED**

CIN: U25192PB2004PLC054282; Date of Incorporation – April 26, 2004

Registered Office	Branch Office	Contact Person	Email and Telephone	Website
Gulabgarh Road, Village Behra Dist. S.A.S. Nagar, Derabassi, Mohali, Punjab - 140507, India.	II <sup>nd</sup> floor, 51, Rani Jhansi Road, New Delhi 110055, India	Ms. Shubhi Kishore, Company Secretary & Compliance Officer	E-mail: <a href="mailto:corporate@pentagonrubber.com">corporate@pentagonrubber.com</a> Tel. No.: +91-9816610646	<a href="http://www.pentagonrubber.com">www.pentagonrubber.com</a>

**PROMOTERS OF THE COMPANY : MR. ASHISH JAIN, MR. ANIL JAIN, MR. SAURABH JAIN AND MR. LALIT JAIN**

**DETAILS OF THE ISSUE**

TYPE	ISSUE SIZE	TOTAL ISSUE SIZE	ELIGIBILITY – 229(1)/ 229(2) & Share Reservation amount QIB, NII & RII
Fresh Issue	23,10,000 Equity Shares aggregating up to ₹ [●] Lakhs	₹ [●] Lakhs	The Issue is being made pursuant to SEBI ICDR Regulations, As the Company’s post issue Paid up capital is less than 10.00 Cr. Reservation: Market Maker – Upto 1,16,000 Equity Shares QIB- Not more than 10,94,000 Equity Shares Non-Institutional Category- Not Less than 3,30,000 Equity Shares Retail Investor – Not Less than 7,70,000 Equity Shares

These equity shares are proposed to be listed on the **SME Platform of National Stock Exchange of India Limited (“NSE EMERGE”)** and the **Designated Stock Exchange** will be the **NSE Limited**.

OFS: Offer for Sale: Not Applicable

**Price Band, Minimum Bid Lot & Indicative Timelines**

Price Band*	Rs.65 /- to Rs.70/- per Equity Share of Face value of Rs.10/- each
Minimum Bid Lot Size	2000 Equity Shares
Bid/Issue Open On	June 26, 2023
Bid/Issue Close On	June 30, 2023
Finalisation of Basis of Allotment	On or Before July 05, 2023
Initiation of Refunds	On or Before July 06, 2023
Credit of Equity Shares to Demat accounts of Allottees	On or Before July 07, 2023
Commencement of trading of Equity Shares	July 10, 2023

\*For details of price band and basis of issue price, please refer to price band advertisement and page 88 of RHP.

**Details of WACA of all shares transacted over the trailing eighteen months from the date of RHP**

Period	Weighted Average Cost of Acquisition (in Rs.)	Upper End of the Price Band is ‘X’ times the WACA	Range of acquisition price Lowest Price - Highest Price (in Rs.)
Trailing Eighteen Month from the date of RHP		Not Applicable	

WACA: Weighted Average Cost of Acquisition shall be calculated on fully diluted basis for the trailing eighteen months from the date of RHP.

**RISK IN RELATION TO THE FIRST ISSUE**

The face value of the Equity Shares is ₹10/- each. The Floor Price, the Cap Price and the Issue Price to be determined by our Company in consultation with the Book Running Lead Manager on the basis of the assessment of market demand for our Equity Shares by way of the Book Building Process, as disclosed in “Basis for Issue Price” on page 88 or in case where, Price Band is not disclosed otherwise, will be advertised in two national daily newspapers (one each in English and in Hindi) with wide circulation and one daily regional newspaper with wide circulation at least two working days prior to the Bid / Issue Opening Date, should not be taken to be indicative of the market price of the Equity Shares after the Equity Shares are listed. No assurance can be given regarding an active or sustained trading in the Equity Shares or regarding the price at which the Equity Shares will be traded after listing.

**GENERAL RISKS**

**IN THE NATURE OF ABRIDGED PROSPECTUS - MEMORANDUM CONTAINING SALIENT FEATURES OF THE RED HERRING PROSPECTUS**

Investment in equity and equity-related securities involve a degree of risk and investors should not invest any funds in the Issue unless they can afford to take the risk of losing their entire investment. Investors are advised to read the risk factors carefully before taking an investment decision in the Issue. For taking an investment decision, investors must rely on their own examination of our Company and the Issue, including the risks involved. The Equity Shares issued in the Issue have not been recommended or approved by the Securities and Exchange Board of India (“SEBI”), nor does SEBI guarantee the accuracy or adequacy of the Red Herring Prospectus. Specific attention of the investors is invited to chapter titled “Risk Factors” beginning on Page No. 25 of the Red Herring Prospectus..

**PROCEDURE**

You may obtain a physical copy of the Bid-cum-Application Form and the Red Herring Prospectus from the stock exchange, syndicate members, registrar to the issue, share transfer agents, depository participants, stock brokers, underwriters, bankers to the issue, investors’ associations or Self Certified Syndicate Banks. If you wish to know about processes and procedures applicable to this issue, you may request for a copy of the Red Herring Prospectus and/ or the General Information Document (GID) from the Book Running Lead Manager or download it from the websites of the Stock Exchanges i.e. www.nseindia.com and the BRLM (www.beelinemb.com).

**PRICE INFORMATION OF LEAD MANAGER- BEELINE CAPITAL ADVISORS PRIVATE LIMITED**

Sr. No.	Issue name	Issue size (Rs in Cr.)	Issue Price (Rs.)	Listing date	Opening Price on listing date	+/- % change in closing price, [+/- % change in closing benchmark]- 30 <sup>th</sup> calendar days from listing	+/- % change in closing price, [+/- % change in closing benchmark]- 90 <sup>th</sup> calendar days from listing	+/- % change in closing price, [+/- % change in closing benchmark]- 180 <sup>th</sup> calendar days from listing
1	Trident Lifeline Limited	35.34	101.00	10.10.2022	105.00	28.71% (5.51%)	17.82% (3.29%)	+44.55% (3.18%)
2	Vital Chemtech Limited	64.64	101.00	14.11.2022	164.00	39.06% (1.52%)	6.53% (-2.58%)	+10.56% (+0.08%)
3	RBM Infracon Limited	8.37	36.00	04.01.2023	52.50	132.36% (-3.19%)	52.78% (3.47%)	-
4	Aristo Bio-Tech and Lifescience Limited	13.05	72.00	30.01.2023	80.00	-18.75% (-0.21%)	17.50% (2.36%)	-
5	Transvoy Logistics India Limited	5.11	71.00	02.02.2023	71.00	3.17% (1.67%)	-14.44% (2.37%)	-
6	Viaz Tyres Limited	20.00	62.00	01.03. 2023	68.00	-17.28% (-1.60%)	-15.40% (6.58%)	-
7	Vertexplus Technologies Limited	14.21	96.00	15.03.2023	101.00	0.74% (5.04%)	-	-
8	Dev labtech Venrure Limited	11.22	51	29.03.2023	51.20	18.32% (4.64%)	-	-
9	Sotac Pharmaceuticals Limited	33.30	111	13.04.2023	115	+7.70% (+2.31%)	-	-
10	Remus Pharmaceuticals Limited	47.69	1229	29.05.2023	1711.25	-	-	-

**GENERAL INFORMATION**

Name of the Book Running Lead Manager and contact details (telephone and email id) of the Lead Manager	<b>BEELINE CAPITAL ADVISORS PRIVATE LIMITED</b> Telephone Number: +91-79-48405357, 48406357 <b>Email Id:</b> <a href="mailto:mb@beelinemb.com">mb@beelinemb.com</a> <b>Contact Person:</b> Mr. Nikhil Shah
Name of Syndicate Members	Not Applicable
Market Maker	<b>SUNFLOWER BROKING PRIVATE LIMITED</b> Telephone Number: +91-0281-2361935 <b>Email Id:</b> <a href="mailto:info@sunflowerbroking.com">info@sunflowerbroking.com</a> <b>Contact Person:</b> Mr. Bhavik Vora
Name of Registrar to the Issue and contact details (telephone and email id)	<b>LINK INTIME INDIA PRIVATE LIMITED</b> Tel. No.: +91-8108114949 <b>Email:</b> <a href="mailto:pentagonrubber.ipo@linkintime.co.in">pentagonrubber.ipo@linkintime.co.in</a> <b>Contact Person:</b> Mr. Shanti Gopalkrishnan
Name of Statutory Auditor	<b>M/S. S Jain &amp; CO.,</b> Chartered Accountants
Name of Credit Rating Agency and the rating or grading obtained, if any	Not Applicable
Name of Debenture Trustee, if any	Not Applicable
Self-Certified Syndicate Banks	The list of banks is available on <a href="https://www.sebi.gov.in/sebiweb/other/OtherAction.do?doRecognised=yes">https://www.sebi.gov.in/sebiweb/other/OtherAction.do?doRecognised=yes</a>
Non-Syndicate Registered Brokers	You can submit Bid-cum-Application Forms in the issue to Registered Brokers at the Broker Centres. The details of such Broker Centres, along with the names and contact details of the Registered Brokers are available on the website of the Stock Exchange ( <a href="http://www.nseindia.com">www.nseindia.com</a> ). For further details, see section titled “Issue Procedure” at page 232 of the Red Herring Prospectus.



**IN THE NATURE OF ABRIDGED PROSPECTUS - MEMORANDUM CONTAINING SALIENT FEATURES OF THE RED HERRING PROSPECTUS**

Details regarding website address(es)/link(s) from which the investor can obtain list of registrar to Issue and share transfer agents depository participants and stock brokers who can accept application from investor (as applicable)	The details of the Designated Registrar and Share Transfer Agents Locations and Designated Collecting Depository Participant Locations, along with their names and contact details are available on the websites of the Stock Exchange <a href="http://www.nseindia.com">www.nseindia.com</a> and updated from time to time.
--	--

**PROMOTERS OF THE COMPANY**

S.No	Name	Individual/Corporate	Experience & Educational Qualification
1	Mr. Ashish Jain	Individual	Mr. Ashish Jain, aged 49 years is Chairman cum Managing Director and also the Promoter of our Company. He holds a Master's Degree in Business Administration (MBA) from Fairleigh Dickinson University, New Jersey, USA and Bachelor of Chemical Engineering from Bangalore University. He is having 23 years of experience in the Rubber Industry.
2	Mr. Anil Jain	Individual	Mr. Anil Jain, aged 68 years, is the Whole Time Director of our Company. He holds Bachelor degree in Commerce. He is having experience of 37 years in Marketing and Sales.
3	Mr. Saurabh Jain	Individual	Mr. Saurabh Jain, aged 40 years is the Whole-Time Director of our Company. He holds Bachelor degree in Business Administration (BBA). He is having experience of 19 years of production and procurement.
3	Mr. Lalit Jain,	Individual	Mr. Lalit Jain, aged 58 years, is the Non-Executive Director of our Company. He holds Diploma Certificate in Polymer Technology from London School. He is having experience of 27 years in Production and marketing.

For further details please refer page 147 to 151 of the Red Herring Prospectus.

**BUSINESS OVERVIEW AND STRATEGY**

**Company Overview:** We are an ISO 9001:2015 and engaged in manufacturing of Rubber Conveyor Belt, Transmission Belts, Rubber Sheets and Elevator Belts. Our products are ever evolving & continually perfected using latest developments in raw materials. Our competence and expertise to Business-to-Business partners in a number of areas. This is carried from our material handling and ore transportation systems across to complete system integration, and we offer our products which meet the quality benchmark of various industries.

**Offering:** Our company mainly offers Conveyor Rubber Belting in various grades along with elevator belting, rubber sheets, chevron belts.

**Geographies Served:** We provide our products all over the world.

**Revenue segmentation by Product offering:** Our Revenue for Fiscal year 2022 from Rubber Scrap is ₹0.68 Lakhs, Rubber Belting is ₹2581.88 Lakhs, Rubber Chemicals is ₹918.65 Lakhs and fabric is ₹1.46 Lakhs

**Revenue segmentation by geographies:** Our revenue for Fiscal year 2022 from Export Sales is ₹150.02 Lakhs and from domestic sales is ₹3352.62 Lakhs.

**Key Performance Indicators:** For the period ended on December 31, 2022, and financial year ended on March 31, 2022, 2021 and 2020 our revenue from operations was ₹2996.12 lakhs, ₹3502.65 lakhs, ₹2316.39 lakhs and ₹1933.03 lakhs, respectively. Our EBITDA for the period ended on December 31, 2022 and financial year ended on March 31, 2022, 2021 and 2020 was ₹381.05 lakhs, ₹421.30 lakhs, ₹230.07 and ₹205.73 lakhs, respectively, while our profit after tax for the period ended on December 31, 2022 and financial year ended March 31, 2022, 2021 and 2020 was ₹215.86 lakhs, ₹308.66 lakhs, ₹110.30 and ₹93.81 lakhs, respectively.

**Revenue segmentation in terms of top 5/10 clients or Industries:** Our Revenue for the fiscal year 2022 from top 10 customers is ₹3005.85 Lakhs which is 72.55% of total sales.

**Client Profile or Industries Served:** Our Company has a well-diversified customer base catering to various sectors. Our Company has registered as approved vendor with various PSU's and MNC's.

**Intellectual Property, if any:** As on the date of Red Herring Prospectus, the Company owns 1 trademark which is registered with the Registrar of Trademarks in its own name.

**Market Share:** Not ascertainable

**Manufacturing plant, if any:** Our Manufacturing plant is situated at Gulabgarh Road, Village Behra Dist. S.A.S. Nagar Derabassi, Mohali, Punjab-140507, India

**Employees Strength:** As on December 31, 2022, we have 63 employees on payroll.

**BOARD OF DIRECTORS**

Sr. No.	Name	Designation	Experience & Educational Qualification	Other Directorships
1.	Mr. Ashish Jain	Chairman and Managing Director	Mr. Ashish Jain, aged 49 years is Chairman cum Managing Director and also the Promoter of our Company. He holds a Master's Degree in Business Administration (MBA) from Fairleigh Dickinson University, New Jersey, USA and Bachelor of Chemical Engineering from Bangalore University. He is having 23 years of experience in the Rubber Industry. He has been instrumental in taking major policy decisions of the Company. He is playing a vital role in formulating business strategies and effective implementation of the same.	Indian Companies: NIL Foreign Companies: NIL

**IN THE NATURE OF ABRIDGED PROSPECTUS - MEMORANDUM CONTAINING SALIENT FEATURES OF THE RED HERRING PROSPECTUS**

2.	<b>Mr. Anil Jain</b>	<b>Whole-Time Director</b>	Mr. Anil Jain, aged 68 years, is the Whole Time Director of our Company. He holds Bachelor degree in Commerce. He is having experience of 37 years in Marketing and Sales.	Indian Companies: NIL Foreign Companies: NIL
3.	<b>Mr. Saurabh Jain</b>	<b>Whole-Time Director</b>	Mr. Saurabh Jain, aged 40 years is the Whole-Time Director of our Company. He holds Bachelor degree in Business Administration (BBA). He is having experience of 19 years of production and procurement.	Indian Companies: NIL Foreign Companies: NIL
3.	<b>Mr. Lalit Jain</b>	<b>Non-Executive Director</b>	Mr. Lalit Jain, aged 58 years, is the Non-Executive Director of our Company. He holds Diploma Certificate in Polymer Technology from London School. He is having experience of 27 years in Production and marketing.	Indian Companies: <input type="checkbox"/> K K Apparels Private Limited Foreign Companies: NIL
4.	<b>Mr. Manish Verma</b>	<b>Independent Director</b>	Mr. Manish Verma, aged 49 years is Independent Director of our Company. He holds Bachelor Degree in Mechanical Engineering and having experience of 24 Years in field of banking, automobiles and in entrepreneurship.	Indian Companies: <input type="checkbox"/> Prowon Ventures Private Limited <input type="checkbox"/> Sangama Strategic Solutions Private Limited <input type="checkbox"/> Angelblue Holdings Private Limited Foreign Companies: NIL
5.	<b>Mrs. Preet Kamal Kaur Bhatia</b>	<b>Independent Director</b>	Mrs. Preet Kamal Kaur Bhatia, aged 40 years is Independent Director of our Company. She is a Chartered Accountant and having experience of 17 Years as a practicing Chartered Accountant.	Indian Companies: <input type="checkbox"/> A B Cotspin India Limited <input type="checkbox"/> JTL Industries Limited Foreign Companies: NIL

**OBJECTS OF THE ISSUE**

The objects of the Issue are:

1. Working Capital Requirement
2. General Corporate Purposes
3. To Meet the Issue Expenses

**Details of means of finance: -**

The fund requirements for each of the objects of the Issue are stated as follows:

(Rs. In Lakhs)

Sr. No.	Objects of the Issue	Total estimated cost	Amount deployed till	Amount to be financed from Net Proceeds	Estimated Net Proceeds Utilization till March 31, 2024
1	To Meet Working Capital Requirement	1200.00	--	1200.00	1200.00
2	General Corporate Expenses**	[•]	--	[•]	[•]
3	Public Issue Expenses**	[•]	[•]	[•]	[•]
	<b>Total</b>	[•]	[•]	[•]	[•]

\*\*To be determined upon finalization of the Issue Price and updated in the Prospectus prior to filing with the RoC

**Details & reasons for non-deployment or delay in deployment of proceeds or changes in utilization of issue proceeds of past public issue/right issue if any, of the Company in the preceding 10 years-Not applicable**

**Name of monitoring agency: Not Applicable**

**Terms of Issuance of Convertible Security: Not Applicable**

Convertible securities being offered by the Company	NA
Face Value / Issue Price per Convertible securities	NA
Issue Size	NA
Interest on Convertible Securities	NA
Conversion Period of Convertible Securities	NA
Conversion Price for Convertible Securities	NA
Conversion Date for Convertible Securities	NA
Details of Security created for CCD	NA

**SHAREHOLDING PATTERN**

Sr. No.	Particulars	Pre-Issue number of shares	% Holding of Pre-Issue
1.	Promoters & Promoter Group	54,00,000	100.00
2.	Public	0	0
	<b>Total</b>	<b>54,00,000</b>	<b>100.00</b>

**RESTATED FINANCIALS**

Restated Financials

(in Rs. lakhs)

Particulars	For the period ended December 31, 2022	For the year ended March 31, 2022	For the year ended March 31, 2021	For the year ended March 31, 2020
Total Income from operations (net)	2997.88	3511.59	2319.69	1939.25
Net Profit/(loss) before tax and extraordinary items	312.97	316.01	107.89	99.24
Net Profit/(loss) after tax and extraordinary items	215.86	308.66	110.30	93.81
Equity Share Capital	540.00	400.00	400.00	400.00
Reserves and Surplus	230.30	154.43	(154.22)	(264.52)
Net Worth (Excluding revaluation reserves)	770.30	554.43	245.78	135.48
Basic Earnings per share (Rs.)	4.00	5.72	2.04	1.74
Diluted Earnings per share (Rs.)	4.00	5.72	2.04	1.74
Return on net worth (%)	28.02%	55.67%	44.88%	69.24%
Net asset value per share (Rs.)	14.26	10.27	4.55	2.51

**INTERNAL RISK FACTOR**

The below mentioned risks are the top 10 risk factors as per the Red Herring Prospectus.

- We have not received details in respect interest in other companies and entities from some of our Promoter Group Members, hence the information disclosed in chapter titled "Our Promoters and Promoter Group" is limited to information provided by company.*
- Intense competition in the market of conveyor Rubber Belting Industry could affect our pricing, which could reduce our share of business from clients and decrease our revenues and profitability.*
- We do not have long-term agreements with most of our suppliers or customers and the loss of one or more of them or a reduction in their demand for our products could adversely affect our business, results of operations, financial condition and cash flows.*
- In case of our inability to obtain, renew or maintain the statutory and regulatory licenses, permits and approvals required to operate our business it may have a material adverse effect on our business.*
- There are outstanding legal proceedings involving our Company. Any adverse decision in such proceedings may have a material adverse effect on our business, results of operations and financial condition.*
- Our top ten customers contribute majority of our revenues from operations. Any loss of business from one or more of them may adversely affect our revenues and profitability.*
- Our top ten suppliers contribute majority of our purchases. Any loss of business with one or more of them may adversely affect our business operations and profitability.*
- Our manufacturing activities are dependent upon availability of skilled and unskilled labours.*
- Our failure to adapt to technological developments or industry trends could affect the performance and features of our products, and reduce our attractiveness to our customers.*
- Any slowdown or shutdown in our manufacturing operations, or under-utilization at our manufacturing facilities, including due to labour unrest, or any inability to obtain adequate electricity & fuel with respect to such operations, could have an adverse effect on our business, results of operations, financial condition and cash flows.*

For further details on 'Risk Factors' please refer page no. 25 of the Red Herring Prospectus.

**SUMMARY OF OUTSTANDING LITIGATIONS, CLAIMS AND REGULATORY ACTION**

A. Total number of outstanding litigations against the company and amount involved:

Name of Entity	Criminal Proceedings	Tax Proceedings	Statutory or Regulatory Proceedings	Disciplinary actions by the SEBI or Stock Exchanges against our Promoters	Material Civil Litigations	Aggregate amount involved (Rs in lakhs)
Company						
By the Company	NIL	NIL	NIL	NIL	3	21.03
Against the Company	NIL	4	NIL	NIL	1	7.89

**IN THE NATURE OF ABRIDGED PROSPECTUS - MEMORANDUM CONTAINING SALIENT FEATURES OF THE RED HERRING PROSPECTUS**

Directors						
By our directors	NIL	NIL	NIL	NIL	NIL	NIL
Against the Directors	NIL	NIL	NIL	NIL	NIL	NIL
Promoters						
By Promoters	NIL	NIL	NIL	NIL	NIL	NIL
Against Promoters	NIL	NIL	NIL	NIL	NIL	NIL

B. Brief details of top 5 material outstanding litigations against the company and amount involved:

S.No	Particulars	Litigation Filed by	Current status	Amount Involved
1.	Demand notice u/s. 143(1)(a) of the Income Tax Act, 1961, dated October 16, 2019 for AY 2018-19.	As per details available on the website of the Income Tax Department	Disputed by the assessee and is pending.	Rs.54,300
2.	Demand notice u/s. 271(1)(c) of the Income Tax Act, 1961, dated February 6, 2022 for AY 2011-12	As per details available on the website of the Income Tax Department	Pending for payment	Rs.75,211
3.	Outstanding amount in respect of TDS from prior years is pending again the company as default on account of late filing of returns, late deposit of taxes and mismatch of PAN details. Although no action in respect of recovery of same has been taken by the department till date, except for issue of communication notices,	As per details available on the TRACES	Petition has been filed and the matter is still pending	Rs.3,59,912

**Other Pending Litigation based on Materiality Policy of our Company:**

**M/s. Jain Enterprises through Partner Shri Anil Jain (Complainant) V/s. M/s. Pentagon Rubber Pvt. Ltd. and Shri Lalit Jain (Accused)**

**Case No.11506/2016. Pending with the Court of Chief Metropolitan Magistrate, District North West, Rohini Courts, filed u/s. 138/142 of the negotiable Instrument Act, 1881**

As alleged, the Complainant herein was doing business with the accused and accordingly the parties had a running account between them as lump sum payments were made by the accused herein. As alleged, the accused herein, in discharge of their liabilities had issued three cheques bearing no. 861490, 861488 and 861489 all dated July 29, 2015 for an amount of Rs. 3,00,000/- (Rupees Three Lakhs only) each drawn on ICICI Bank Pitam Pura, Delhi branch. Upon presentation of the cheques with the bank of the Complainant at HDFC Bank, Ashok Vihar, Delhi branch, the cheques returned dishonored for the reason of "Funds Insufficient" vide returning memo dated July 30, 2015. Accordingly, a legal notice u/s. 138 of the Negotiable Instrument Act, 1881 (the NI Act) dated August 12, 2015 was issued to the accused herein and after due follow-up the present petition was filed u/s. 138/ 142 of the NI Act vide application dated September 03, 2015 and the same is pending.

C. Regulatory Action, if any - disciplinary action taken by SEBI or stock exchanges against the Promoters/ Group company in last 5 financial years including outstanding action: NIL

D. Brief details of outstanding criminal proceedings against Promoters: - NIL

For further details please refer page 199 to 204 of the Red Herring Prospectus.

**ANY OTHER IMPORTANT INFORMATION AS PER BOOK RUNNING LEAD MANAGER/ COMPANY**

**BANKER THE BANK**

**BANKER TO THE ISSUE**

**HDFC BANK LIMITED**

HDFC Bank Ltd FIG-OPS Department-Lodha,

I Think Techno Campus O-3 Level, Next to Kanjurmarg,

Railway Station, Kanjurmarg (East), Mumbai-400042, Maharashtra, India

Tel: +91-022-30752927

Fax: +91-022-30752927

Email Id – [Siddharth.jadhav@hdfcbank.com](mailto:Siddharth.jadhav@hdfcbank.com), [Eric.bacha@hdfcbank.com](mailto:Eric.bacha@hdfcbank.com)

Website – [www.hdfcbank.com](http://www.hdfcbank.com)

Contact Person – Mr. Siddharth Jadhav or Mr. Eric Bacha

SEBI Registration Number – INBI00000063

CIN – L65920MH1994PLC080618

**DECLARATION BY THE COMPANY**

We hereby declare that, all relevant provisions of the Companies Act, 2013, the Companies Act, 1956 and the guidelines/regulations issued by the Government of India or the regulations / guidelines issued by Securities and Exchange Board of India, established under Section 3 of the Securities and Exchange Board of India Act, 1992, as the case may be, have been complied with and no statement made in the Red Herring Prospectus is contrary to the provisions of the Companies Act, 2013, Companies Act, 1956, the Securities and Exchange Board of India Act, 1992 or rules made there under or regulations / guidelines issued, as the case may be. We further certify that all the statements made in the Red Herring Prospectus are true and correct.

**LIST OF SELF CERTIFIED SYNDICATE BANKS (SCSBs) UNDER THE ASBA PROCESS**

Sr. No.	Name of the Bank	Controlling Branch & Address	Contact Person	Telephone Number	Fax Number	Email
1.	Axis Bank Ltd.	Centralised Collections and Payment Hub (CCPH) 5th Floor, Gigaplex, Building No. 1, Plot No. I.T.5, MIDC, Airoli Knowledge Park, Airoli, Navi Mumbai - 400708	Mr. Sunil Fadtare Assitant Vice President	022-71315906, 9819803730	022- 71315994	Sunil.fadtare@axisbank.com
2.	AU Small Finance Bank Limited	CP3 235, Industrial Area, Apparel Park, Mahal Road, Jagatpura, Jaipur, Rajasthan 302022	Vikrant Singh Sirohi	Mobile : +91 7340012357	-	cpcasba@aubank.in
3.	Bandhan Bank	Adventz Infinity@5, BN Block, Sector V, Salt Lake City, Kolkata	Sagar Ranjan Das Senior Manager	Mobile : 9022339164	-	asba.business@bandhanbank.com
4.	Bank of Baroda	Mumbai Main Office, 10/12 Mumbai Samachar Marg, Fort, Mumbai-23	Mr. Sonu A. Arekar	022-40468314, 40468307,	022-22835236	asba.fortap@bankofbaroda.com
5.	Bank of Maharashtra	Fort Branch, 1st Floor, Jammangal, 45/47, Mumbai Samachar Marg, Mumbai - 400023	SHRI. V R Kshirsagar (DGM)	022-22694160 22652595 22663947	022-22681296	brmgr2@mahabank.co.in; bom2@mahabank.co.in
6.	BNP Paribas	BNP Paribas House, 1, North Avenue, Maker Maxity, Bandra Kurla Complex, Bandra (East), Mumbai - 400051	Mr. Ashish. Chaturvedi, Mr. Dipu SA, Ms Prathima Madiwala	(022) 61964570/61964594/61964592	(022) 61964595	Ashish.chaturvedi@asia. bnpparibas.comdipu.sa@asia. bnpparibas.comprathima. madiwala@asia.bnpparibas.com
7.	Barclays Bank PLC	Barclays Bank PLC 601/603 Cejaj House, Shivsagar Estate, Dr Annie Besant Road, Worli, Mumbai - 400018	Parul Parmar	+91-22 6719 6400/ 6575	+91- 22 6719 6996	Parul.parmar@barclays.com
8.	Bank of India	Phiroze Jejeebhoy Tower, (New Stock Exchange Bldg), P. J. Tower, Dalal Street, Fort, Mumbai - 400 023.	Shri Navin Kumar Pathak, Senior Manager	022-22723631/1677/ 9619810717	022-22721782	Stockexchange.Mumbai, south@bankofindia.co.in
9.	Credit Suisse	10th Floor, Cejaj House, Plot F, Shivsagar Estate, Dr. Annie Besant Road, Worli, Mumbai - 400018.	Yogesh Bachwani	098216 13306	-	yogesh.bachwani@credit-suisse.com
10.	CITI Bank NA	Citigroup Center, Plot No C-61, Bandra-Kurla Complex, Bandra (E), Mumbai - 400 051	S Girish	022-26535504, 98199 12248	022-26535824	s.girish@citi.com, asba.ops@ citi.com
11.	Central Bank of India	Ground floor, Central Bank of India, Central Bank Building, Fort, Mumbai 400001	Mr. Vineet Bansaj	022- 22623148, 22623149	022-22623150	asba4082@centralbank.co.in
12.	Canara Bank	Canara Bank, Capital Market Service Branch,407, 4th floor, Himalaya House79, Mata Ramabai Ambedkar, Marg, MUMBAI-400 001	Mr. Arvind Namdev Pawar	022-22661618/ 22692973/ 9769303555	022-22664140	cb2422@canarabank.com, mbdcomcity@canarabank.com, hocmbd@canarabank.com
13.	City Union Bank Ltd.	48, Mahalakshmi St., T. Nagar, Chennai - 600 017.Tamil Nadu.	Sivaraman	044 - 24340010, 24343517, 24346060, 24348586, 9380286558, 9382642081	044 - 24348586	cub001@cityunionbank.com
14.	DBS Bank Ltd.	DBS Bank Ltd, Fort House, 221, Dr. D.N. Road, Fort, Mumbai, 400 001	Amol Natekar	+91 22 6613 1213	+91 22 6752 8470	amolnatekar@db.com
15.	DCB Bank	154, S.V.Patel Road, Dongri (E), Pin - 400009.	Meenaz Hasanali Thanawala	022-67474170	-	meenaz@dcbbank.com
16.	Dhanlaxmi Bank Limited	Ground Floor, Jannabhooni Bhavan, Plot 11 -12, Jannabhooni Marg, Fort Mumbai, Maharashtra - 400 001	Ramesh Menon	9167832288, 022- 22871658	-	ramesh.menon@dhanbank.co.in
17.	Deutsche Bank	Sidrah, 110, Swami Vivekananda Road, Khar (West), Mumbai 400052	Ms. Hetal Dholakia	(91) (022) 6600 9428 (91) (022) 6600 9419	-	hetal.dholakia@db.com manoj-s.naik@db.com; nanette. daryanani@db.com.
18.	Equitas Small Finance Bank	CPC, Phase II, 4th floor, Spencer Plaza, No 769, Anna Salai, Chennai - 600002	Chandrashekar Arumugam	(M) 8939886802	-	asbaoperations@equitasbank.com; asbarecon@equitasbank.com
19.	GP Parsik Sahakari Bank Limited	Shivram Patil Bhavan, Parsik Nagar, Kalwa, Thane	Mr.Mayur M.Tanksale	022-25456655	-	mmtanksale800@gpparsikbank.net / pjsbasba@gpparsikbank.net
20.	HSBC Ltd.	3rd Floor, PCM Dept. Umang, Plot CTS No. 1406-A/28, Mindspace, Malad (West) Mumbai 400 064 (address of IPO Operations office)	Mr Jagrut Joshi	(022) 67115485/ 9870403732	(022) 66536005	jagrutjoshi@hsbc.co.in
21.	HDFC Bank Ltd.	FIG - OPS Department HDFC Bank Ltd Lodha - I Think Techno Campus O-3 Level Next to Kanjurmarg Railway Station Kanjurmarg (East) Mumbai - 400042	Vincent Dsouza / Siddharth Jadhav / Prasanna Uchil	022-30752929 / 2927 / 2928	-	vincent.dsouza@hdfcbank.com, siddharth.jadhav@hdfcbank.com, prasanna. uchil@hdfcbank.com
22.	IDFC First Bank	Building no 2, Mindspace TTC Industrial Area, Juinagar. Navi Mumbai - 400 706	Mr. V M Praveen	022-49850025/ 9819708055	-	ASBA.CB@idfcbank.com
23.	ICICI Bank Ltd.	ICICI BANK LIMITED, Capital Market Division, 1st Floor, 122, Mistry Bhavan, Dinshaw Vachha Road, Backbay Reclamation, Churchgate, Mumbai	Roshan Tellis	022-22859874/803	022-22611138	roshan.tellis@icicibank.com
24.	IDBI Bank Ltd.	IDBI Bank Limited Central Processing Unit, Sarju House, 3rd Floor, Plot No 7, Street No. 15, Andheri MIDC, Andheri (E), Mumbai.Pin : 400093	Shri. Naveen Nischal HP / Shri Viral Barodia	022- 66700525 / 685	-	hp.naveennischal@idbi.co.in / barodia.viral@idbi.co.in
25.	Indian Bank	Nandanam Branch- 480 Anna Salai, Nandanam 600035	Mr. V Muthukumar, Mr. M Veerabahu	044 24330233	044 24347755	nandanam@indianbank.co.in
26.	IndusInd Bank	IndusInd Bank Ltd. Fort Branch Sonawalla Bldg, Mumbai Samachar Marg, Fort, Mumbai 400001	Yogesh Adke Dy. Vice President	022-66366589 / 91 / 929833670809	022-22644834	yogesh.adke@indusind.com
27.	Indian Overseas Bank	Mexxanine Floor, Cathedral Branch, 762 Anna Salai, Chennai 600 002	Mr. V. Srinivasan	044 - 28513616	-	deposit@jobnet.co.in
28.	J P Morgan Chase Bank, N.A.	J.P. Morgan Tower, Off C.S.T. Road, Kalina Santacruz - East, Mumbai - 400 098	Mahesh Aras	022-61573811	022-61573949	Mahesh.aras@jpmorgan. comIndia.operations@jpmorgan.com
29.	Janata Sahakari Bank Ltd.	N S D L Department Bharat Bhavan, 1360, Shukrawar Peth, Pune -411002	Shri. Ajit Manohar Sane+91 9960239391	+91 (20) 24431011 +91 (20) 24431016 +91 9503058993	+91 (20) 24431014	jsbnsdl@dataone.in
30.	Karur Vysya Bank Ltd.	Demat Cell, Second Floor No 29, Rangan Street, T Nagar, Chennai - 600 017	Maruthi Kumar Yenamandra	044- 24340374	044-24340374	maruthikumar@kvbmail.com, kvbdp@kvbmail.com

Sr. No.	Name of the Bank	Controlling Branch & Address	Contact Person	Telephone Number	Fax Number	Email
31.	Karnataka Bank Ltd	The Karnataka Bank Ltd Mangalore-H O Complex Branch Mahaveera Circle Kankanady Mangalore - 575002	Ravindranath Baglodi [Sr.Manager]	Ph: 0824-2228139 /140 /141	Fax: 0824-2228138	Email: mlr.hocomplex@ktkbank.com
32.	Kotak Mahindra Bank Ltd.	Kotak Infinity, 6 <sup>th</sup> Floor, Building No. 21, Infinity Park, Off Western Express Highway, General AK Vaidya Marg, Malad(E)	Prashant Sawant	D-+91 22 6605 6959M-+91 9967636316	+91 66056642	prashant.sawant@kotak.com
33.	Mehsana Urban Co-Op. Bank Ltd.	Head Office, Urban Bank Road, Highway, Mehsana - 384002	Branch Manager	+91-2762-251908	+91-2762-240762	asba@mucbank.com
34.	Nutan Nagrik Sahakari Bank Ltd.	Opp Samratheshwar Mahadev, Nr, Law Garden, Ellisbridge, Ahmedabad-380006	Miti Shah	9879506795	7926564715	smiti@1977@yahoo.com
35.	Punjab National Bank	Capital Market Services Branch, PNB House, Fort, Sir P.M.Road Mumbai	Sh. K Kumar Raja	Tel - 022- 22621122, 22621123,	022 - 22621124	pncapsmbombai@pnb.co.in
36.	Punjab & Sind Bank	Rajindera Place-21 Rajindra Place Bank House New Delhi-110008	RPS Sandhu	011- 25825784/25711836 9911129088	-	d0606@psb.co.in
37.	RBL Bank Limited	Techniplex - I, 9 <sup>th</sup> Floor, Off Veer Savarkar Flyover, Goregaon (West), Mumbai - 400062.	Shashikant Sanil	022-40288193, 022-40288196, 022-40288197	022-40288195	asba_ops@rblbank.com
38.	Rajkot Nagarik Sahakari Bank Ltd.	Nagrak Bhavan No 1 Parabazar Dhebarbhai Road Rajkot	Shri Yogesh Raveshiya	9427495222	(0281) 2233916/17/18	khumesh@msbindia.com; asba@msbindia.com
39.	State Bank of Hyderabad	Gunfoundry, Hyderabad	Sri Ashok Kulkarni	040-23387325	040-23387743	gunfoundry@sbyhd.co.in
40.	State Bank of Travancore	Anakachery Buildings, Y M C A Road, Statue, Thiruvananthapuram-695001	P. P. Muraledharan	0471-2333676	0471-2338134	dptvm@sbt.co.in
41.	SVC Co-Operative Bank Ltd.	Unit No.601-602-603 Dosti Pinnacle Plot No. E-7, Road No.22, Wagle Estate, Thane 400604	Mr. Omkar Anil Sukhathankar	(O) 71991460 71991461 71991462 71991463 71991465	-	sukhathankaroa@svcbank.com
42.	State Bank of Bikaner & Jaipur	Financial Super Market Branch, Apex Mall, Tonk Road, Jaipur	Shri N K Chandak	0141-27444159413398505	0141-2744457	sbbj11060@sbbj.co.innkchandak@sbbj.co.in
43.	State Bank of India	State Bank of India, Capital Market Branch(11777),Videocoin Heritage Building(Killick House),Charanjit Rai Marg, Fort, Mumbai - 400 001.	Ms. Raviti	Telephone:022-22094932 Mobile:9870498689	022-22094921	nib.11777@sbi.co.in
44.	Standard Chartered Bank	Crescenzo, 3rd Floor, C/38-39, G-Block, Opposite MCA Club, Bandra-Kurla Complex, Bandra [East], Mumbai 400-051	Rohan Ganpule	022 - 61157250 / 022 - 61157234	022 -26757358	lpo.scb@sc.com
45.	Syndicate Bank	Capital Market Service Branch, 26A, First Floor, Syndicate Building, P.M. Road, Fort, Mumbai.	P Padmavathy Sundaram, Chief Manager	022-22621844	022-22700997	padmas@syndicatebank.co.in/ cmcs@syndicatebank.co.in
46.	South Indian Bank	ASBA Cell (NODAL OFFICE) 2nd Floor, Shanu Towers, North Kalamassery, Ernakulam, Kerala - 683 104	John K Mechery	9645817905	0484-2351923	asba@sib.co.in
47.	State Bank of Patiala	CO 99-102, Sector - 8C, Chandigarh	Shri. Amarjit Singh Gim	0172-2779116, 2546124, 254386809779586096	0172-2546080	b5597@sbp.co.in
48.	State Bank of Mysore	P. B. No. 1066. # 24/28, Cama Building, Dalal Street, Fort, Mumbai -400 001	Shailendra kumar	7208048007022-22678041	022-22656346	s.kumar@sbm.co.indalalst@sbm.co.in
49.	The Federal Bank Limited	ASBA CELL, Retail Business Dept., Federal Bank, Marine Drive, Ernakulam 682031	Dhanya Dominic	0484-2201847	4842385605	rbd@federalbank.co.indhanyad@federalbank.co.inriyajacob@federalbank.co.in
50.	Tamilnad Mercantile Bank Ltd.	Tamilnad Mercantile Bank Ltd., Depository Participant Services Cell third Floor, Plot No.4923, Ae/16, 2nd Avenue, Anna Nagar (West), Chennai - 600 040, Tamilnadu, India	Mr. N. Rajasegaran	044-26192552	044-26204174	dps@tmbonline.com
51.	The Jammu & Kashmir Bank Ltd.	79 A, Mehta House, Bombay Samachar Marg, Fort, Mumbai - 400 023.	Ashfaq Ahmad	9987984105, 022-66595971	022-6634183	bombay@jkbmail.com
52.	The Kalupur Commercial Co-Operative Bank Ltd.	Kalupur Bank Bhavan, Nr. Income Tax Circle, Ashram Road, Ahmedabad-380 014	Jay V. Pathak Manager	079-27582028	079-27544666	jay@kalupurbank.com
53.	The Lakshmi Vilas Bank Ltd.	Bharat House, Ground Floor, 104, Bombay Samachar Marg, Fort Mumbai - 400 001.	S Ramanan	022-22672255-22672247(M)- 22673435(CM)	022-22670267	Mumbai@lvm@lvbank.in
54.	The Surat Peoples Co-op Bank Ltd	Central Office. Vasudhara Bhavan, Timaliyawad, Nanpura, Surat - 395001	Mr. Iqbal Shaikh	0261-2464577	0261-2464577,592	Iqbal.shaikh@spcbl.in
55.	The Saraswat Co-operative Bank Ltd.	Madhusree, Plot No. 85, District Business Centre, Sector - 17, Vashi, Navi Mumbai - 400703	Mr. Ajit Babaji Satam	022-27884161 27884162 27884163 27884164	022-27884153	ab_satam@saraswatbank.com
56.	TJSB Sahakari Bank Ltd	2nd Floor, Madhukar Bhavan, Road No.16, Wagle Estate	Department Head	022-25838525/530/520		tjsbasba@tjsb.co.in
57.	Union Bank of India	MUMBAI SAMACHAR MARG,66/80, Mumbai Samachar Marg, Post Bag No.253 & 518, Fort, Mumbai - 400023.	Mr. D B JAISWAR	022-22629408	022- 22676685	jaiswar@unionbankofindia.com
58.	UCO Bank	Mumbai Main (Retail) Br., UCO Bank Bldg., D. N. Road, Mumbai- 400 023	Manager	022 40180117 9022457840	022-2222870754	bo.dnroad@mtnl.net.in
59.	Yes Bank Ltd.	YES Bank Limited, Indiabulls Finance Centre, Tower -II , 8th Floor, Senapati Bapat Marg, Elphinstone Road, Mumbai - 400 013.	Alok Srivastava / Shankar Vichare / Avinash Pawar	022 3347 7374/ 7259/ 7251	022 24214504	dlbtiservices@yesbank.in
60.	The Ahmedabad Mercantile Co-Op. Bank Ltd.	Head office :- "Amco House", Nr. Stadium Circle, Navrangpura, Ahmedabad-09	Bimal P Chokshi	079-26426582-84-88	079-26564863	amcoasba@rediffmail.com
61.	Catholic Syrian Bank Ltd.	P B No. 1900, Ground Floor, Marshall Annex Building, Soorji Vallabhdas Marg, Ballard Estate, Mumbai, Maharashtra, Pin-400001	Ram Mohan G S	022-64502165, 022-22664269, 022-22665865, 022-22650850	-	mumbai@csb.co.in

ASBA Applicants may approach any of the above banks for submitting their application in the issue. For the complete list of SCSBs and their Designated Branches please refer to the website of SEBI <https://www.sebi.gov.in/sebiweb/other/OtherAction.do?doRecognisedFpi=yes&intml=34>. A list of SCSBs is also displayed on the website of NSE at [www.nseindia.com](http://www.nseindia.com).

**IN THE NATURE OF ABRIDGED PROSPECTUS - MEMORANDUM CONTAINING SALIENT FEATURES OF THE RED HERRING PROSPECTUS (RHP)  
**BIDDER'S UNDERTAKING AND CONFIRMATION FOR BID REVISION FORM****

I/We (on behalf of joint Bidders, if any) confirm that the Acknowledgement Slip for my/our Bids is enclosed for the revisions which are being requested. I/We agree to be bound by all the terms & conditions mentioned in the Bid cum Application Form submitted earlier by me/us. I/We (on behalf of joint Bidders, if any) authorise you to reject this Bid Revision Form, in case any of the details of my/our existing Bids as appearing on the electronic book building system do not tally with the details given in this Bid Revision Form.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING UP THE BID REVISION FORM**

- Name of sole/ First Bidder should be exactly the same as it appears in the Depository records. In case of joint Bids, the Bid cum Application Form should contain only the name of the first Bidder whose name should also appear as the first holder of the beneficiary account held in joint names. The Bid means an "indication to make an offer" and not "an offer".
- Please ensure that the Bid options provided are in the same order as that provided in the Bid cum Application Form submitted earlier.
- In case there is no change in the particular Bid option, please write "NO CHANGE". In case you want to cancel the Bid option, please write "CANCELLED".
- Total Bid Amount payable must be calculated for the highest of three options, at Bid Price. Total Bid Amount to be paid must be calculated net of total amount paid at the time of submission of Bid cum Application Form. Bidders, please ensure that your bank has notified an SCSB Branch in the city where the Bid cum Application Form is being submitted.
- Revised Bids in case of Revision of Price Band:** In case of an upward revision in the Price Band, Bidders who had Bid at Cut-off Price could either (i) revise their Bid or (ii) shall make additional payment based on the cap of the revised Price Band (such that the total amount i.e., original Bid Amount plus additional payment does not exceed ₹ 200,000 if the Bidder wants to continue to Bid at Cut-off Price), with the SCSBs/ members of the Syndicate/Registered Brokers/RTA/CDPs to whom the original Bid was submitted. In case the total amount (i.e., original Bid Amount plus additional payment) exceeds ₹ 200,000, the Bid will be considered for allocation under the Non-Institutional Portion in terms of the RHP. If, however, the Bidder does not either revise the Bid or make additional payment and the Issue Price is higher than the cap of the Price Band prior to revision, the number of Equity Shares Bid for, shall be adjusted downwards for the purpose of Allotment, such that no additional amount would be required to be blocked and the Bidder is deemed to have approved such revised Bid at Cut-off Price. In case of a downward revision in the Price Band, announced as above, UPI Bidders who have bid at Cut-off Price, could either revise their Bid or the excess amount blocked at the time of bidding would be unblocked from the ASBA Account after the Allotment is finalised.
- Only the First Bidder is required to sign the Bid cum Application Form /Revision Form. Thumb impressions and signatures other than in the languages specified in the Eighth Schedule to the Constitution of India must be attested by a Magistrate or a Notary Public or a Special Executive Magistrate under official seal. Applicants should specify only his/her ASBA bank account or UPI ID linked with his/her own bank account in case of sole Bidder and ASBA bank account or UPI ID linked with the bank account of First Bidder in case of joint Bidder, in the application form. If the First Bidder is not the account holder, ensure that the Bid cum Application Form is signed by the ASBA Account holder. Signature of the ASBA Account holder is mandatory.
- Please note that application made using third party UPI ID or third party ASBA Bank A/c are liable to be rejected.
  - QIBs cannot use UPI Mechanism to apply. Non-Institutional Bidders applying up to Rs. 500,000 can apply through UPI mode as per NPCI vide circular reference no. NPCI/UPI/OC No. 127/2021-22 dated December 09, 2021 read with SEBI circular no. SEBI/HO/CFD/DIL2/CIR/P/2022/45 dated April 5, 2022.
  - UPI Bidders using UPI Mechanism:**
    - Please ensure that your bank is offering UPI facility for public offers.
    - Please mention UPI ID clearly in CAPITAL LETTERS only.
    - Ensure that the: (a) bank where the bank account linked to their UPI ID is maintained; and (b) Bidders Bidding using the UPI Mechanism may apply through the SCSBs and mobile applications whose names appears on the website of the SEBI (<https://www.sebi.gov.in/sebiweb/other/OtherAction.do?doRecognisedFpi=yes&intmlId=40>) and (<https://www.sebi.gov.in/sebiweb/other/OtherAction.do?doRecognisedFpi=yes&intmlId=43>) respectively, as updated from time to time.
    - Eligible NRIs applying in the Issue through the UPI Mechanism, are advised to enquire with the relevant bank where their account is UPI linked prior to submitting their Bid cum Application Form.
    - UPI ID cannot exceed 45 characters.
    - Please ensure that you are using your UPI ID only and not the UPI ID of any third party.
    - UPI Bidders Bidding using the UPI Mechanism shall ensure that details of the Bid are reviewed and verified by opening the attachment in the UPI Mandate Request and then proceed to authorise the UPI Mandate Request using his/her UPI PIN. For further details, see "Issue Procedure" on page 232 of the RHP.
- Other Instructions:** a. Revision to Bids must be made only in the prescribed Revision Form, as applicable; b. Revision Form must be completed in full, in BLOCK LETTERS in ENGLISH. Bidders should note that the Member of the Syndicate/ SCSBs/Registered Brokers/RTA/CDPs will not be liable for errors in data entry due to incomplete or illegible Revision Forms; c. Ensure that Acknowledgement Slip for your Bid and any other applicable documents in support of the revision are attached with the Revision Form; and d. Bidders shall only be required to issue instruction to block the revised amount in excess of their original blocked amount based on the cap of the revised Price Band upon an upward revision of their Bid.
- Revision(s) in the Bid, the Bidders/Applicants will have to use the services of the same Designated Intermediary through which such Bidder/Applicant had placed the original Bid. Bidders/Applicants are advised to retain copies of the blank Revision Form and the Bid(s) must be made only in such Revision Form or copies thereof. Investors must ensure that their PAN is linked with Aadhaar card and are in compliance with the CBDT notification dated February 13, 2020 and press release dated June 25, 2021.

**ISSUE STRUCTURE**

Particulars of the Issue <sup>2)</sup>	Market Maker Reservation Portion	QIBs <sup>(1)</sup>	Non-Institutional Applicants	Retail Individual Investors
Number of Equity Shares available for allocation	1,16,000 Equity Shares	Not more than 10,94,000 Equity Shares.	Not less than 3,30,000 Equity Shares	Not less than 7,70,000 Equity Shares
Percentage of offer Size available for allocation	[•]% of the Issue Size	Not more than 50% of the Net Issue being available for allocation to QIB Bidders. However, up to 5% of the Net QIB Portion will be available for allocation proportionately to Mutual Funds only. Mutual Funds participating in the Mutual Fund Portion will also be eligible for allocation in the remaining QIB Portion. The unsubscribed portion in the Mutual Fund Portion will be added to the Net QIB Portion	Not less than 15% of the Net Issue	Not less than 35% of the Net Issue
Basis of Allotment(3)	Firm Allotment	Proportionate as follows (excluding the Anchor Investor Portion): (a) Up to [•] Equity Shares shall be available for allocation on a proportionate basis to Mutual Funds only; and (b) Up to [•] Equity Shares shall be available for allocation on a proportionate basis to all QIBs, including Mutual Funds receiving allocation as per (a) above.  Up to [•] Equity Shares may be allocated on a discretionary basis to Anchor Investors of which one-third shall be available for allocation to Domestic Mutual Funds only, subject to valid Bid received from Mutual Funds at or above the Anchor Investor Allocation Price	Proportionate	Proportionate
Mode of Bid	Only through the ASBA process.		Only through the ASBA process.	Through ASBA Process through banks or by using UPI ID for payment
Mode of Allotment	Compulsorily in dematerialized form			
Minimum Bid Size	[•] Equity Shares in multiple of [•] Equity shares	Such number of Equity Shares and in multiples of [•] Equity Shares that the Bid Amount exceeds ₹200,000	Such number of Equity shares in multiple of [•] Equity shares that Bid size exceeds Rs 2,00,000	[•] Equity Shares in multiple of [•] Equity shares so that the Bid Amount does not exceed Rs 2,00,000
Maximum Bid Size	[•] Equity Shares	Such number of Equity Shares in multiples of [•] Equity Shares not exceeding the size of the Net Offer, subject to applicable limits	Such number of Equity Shares in multiples of [•] Equity Shares not exceeding the size of the offer (excluding the QIB portion), subject to limits as applicable to the Bidder	Such number of Equity Shares in multiples of [•] Equity Shares so that the Bid Amount does not exceed Rs 2,00,000
Trading Lot	[•] Equity Shares, however the Market Maker may accept odd lots if any in the market as required under the SEBI ICDR Regulations	[•] Equity Shares and in multiples thereof	[•] Equity Shares and in multiples thereof	[•] Equity Shares and in multiples thereof
Terms of Payment	Full Bid Amount shall be blocked by the SCSBs in the bank account of the ASBA Bidder (other than Anchor Investors) or by the Sponsor Bank through the UPI Mechanism, that is specified in the ASBA Form at the time of submission of the ASBA Form. In case of Anchor Investors: Full Bid Amount shall be payable by the Anchor Investors at the time of submission of their Bids <sup>(4)</sup>			
Mode of Bid	Only through the ASBA process (except for Anchor Investors)			

**COMMON BID  
REVISION FORM**

**PENTAGON RUBBER LIMITED- INITIAL PUBLIC ISSUE - NR**  
 Registered Office: Gulabgarh Road, Village Behra Dist. S.A.S. Nagar, Derabassi, Mohali, Punjab- 140507, India  
 Tel. No.: +91-9816610646, Email: corporate@pentagonrubber.com, Website: www.pentagonrubber.com  
 Contact Person: Ms. Shubhi Kishore, Company Secretary and Compliance Officer.  
 CIN: U25192PB2004PLC054282

FOR NON-RESIDENTS, INCLUDING ELIGIBLE NRIs, FPIs, FVCI<sub>s</sub> AND REGISTERED MULTI LATERAL AND BILATERAL DEVELOPMENT FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS ETC. APPLYING ON A REPATRIATION BASIS



To,  
 The Board of Directors  
**PENTAGON RUBBER LIMITED**

**100% BOOK BUILT ISSUE**  
**ISIN : INE0ORS01017**

**Bid cum  
 Application  
 Form No.**

MEMBERS OF THE SYNDICATE STAMP & CODE	SUB-SYNDICATE MEMBER/ REGISTERED BROKER SCSB/CDP/RTA STAMP & CODE
SUB-BROKER'S / SUB-AGENT'S STAMP & CODE	SCSB BRANCH STAMP & CODE
BANK BRANCH SERIAL NO.	SCSB SERIAL NO.

**1. NAME & CONTACT DETAILS OF SOLE / FIRST BIDDER**

Mr. /Ms./M/s. \_\_\_\_\_  
 \_\_\_\_\_  
 Address \_\_\_\_\_  
 \_\_\_\_\_  
 \_\_\_\_\_  
 Email \_\_\_\_\_  
 Tel. No. (with STD code) / Mobile \_\_\_\_\_

**2. PAN OF SOLE / FIRST BIDDER**

\_\_\_\_\_

**3. BIDDER'S DEPOSITORY ACCOUNT DETAILS**  NSDL  CDSL

For NSDL enter 8 digit DP ID followed by 8 digit Client ID / For CDSL enter 16 digit Client ID

**PLEASE CHANGE MY BID**

**4. FROM (AS PER LAST BID OR REVISION)**

Bid Options	No. of Equity Shares Bid (In Figures) (Bids must be in multiples of 2000 Equity Shares)									Price per Equity Share (₹) / "Cut-off" (Price in multiples of ₹ 1/- only) (In Figures Only)									
	(In Figures)									Bid Price			Retail Discount			Net Price			"Cut-off" (Please ✓ tick)
	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	3	2	1	3	2	1	3	2	1		
Option 1																			<input type="checkbox"/>
(OR) Option 2																			<input type="checkbox"/>
(OR) Option 3																			<input type="checkbox"/>

**5. TO (REVISED BID) (ONLY RETAIL INDIVIDUAL BIDDERS CAN BID AT "CUT-OFF")**

Bid Options	No. of Equity Shares Bid (In Figures) (Bids must be in multiples of 2000 Equity Shares)									Price per Equity Share (₹) / "Cut-off" (Price in multiples of ₹ 1/- only) (In Figures Only)									
	(In Figures)									Bid Price			Retail Discount			Net Price			"Cut-off" (Please ✓ tick)
	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	3	2	1	3	2	1	3	2	1		
Option 1																			<input type="checkbox"/>
(OR) Option 2																			<input type="checkbox"/>
(OR) Option 3																			<input type="checkbox"/>

Please note that applications must be made in minimum of 2000 Equity Shares and further multiples of 2000 Equity Shares accordingly.

**6. PAYMENT DETAILS [IN CAPITAL LETTERS]** **PAYMENT OPTION : FULL PAYMENT**

Amount Blocked (₹ in figures) \_\_\_\_\_ (₹ in words) \_\_\_\_\_

ASBA Bank A/c No. \_\_\_\_\_

Bank Name & Branch \_\_\_\_\_

OR  
 UPI ID (Maximum 45 characters) \_\_\_\_\_

I/WE (ON BEHALF OF JOINT BIDDERS, IF ANY) HEREBY CONFIRM THAT I/WE HAVE READ AND UNDERSTOOD THE TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF THIS BID REVISION FORM, THE ATTACHED ABRIDGED PROSPECTUS AND THE GENERAL INFORMATION DOCUMENT FOR INVESTING IN PUBLIC ISSUES ("GID") AND HEREBY AGREE AND CONFIRM THE 'BIDDER'S UNDERTAKING' AS GIVEN ALONG WITH THE BID CUM APPLICATION FORM. I/WE (ON BEHALF OF JOINT BIDDERS, IF ANY) HEREBY CONFIRM THAT I/WE HAVE READ THE INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING UP THE BID REVISION FORM GIVEN OVERLEAF.

<b>7A. SIGNATURE OF SOLE/ FIRST BIDDER</b>	<b>7B. SIGNATURE OF ASBA BANK ACCOUNT HOLDER(S) (AS PER BANK RECORDS)</b>	<b>MEMBERS OF THE SYNDICATE / SUB - SYNDICATE MEMBER / REGISTERED BROKER / SCSB / CDP / RTA / AGENT STAMP (Acknowledging upload of Bid in Stock Exchange system)</b>
	I/We authorise the SCSB to do all acts as are necessary to make the application in the Issue.	
Date : _____, 2023	1) _____ 2) _____ 3) _____	

TEAR HERE

<b>PENTAGON RUBBER LIMITED</b>	<b>Acknowledgement Slip for Members of the Syndicate / Sub-Syndicate Member / Registered Broker / SCSB / CDP / RTA / Agent</b>	<b>Bid cum Application Form No.</b>
<b>BID REVISION FORM - INITIAL PUBLIC ISSUE - NR</b>		
DP ID / CL ID		<b>PAN of Sole / First Bidder</b>
Additional Amount Blocked (₹ in figures)	ASBA Bank A/c No./UPI ID	Stamp & Signature of SCSB Branch
Bank Name & Branch		
Received from Mr./Ms./M/s. _____		
Telephone / Mobile	Email	

TEAR HERE

<b>PENTAGON RUBBER LIMITED- BID REVISION FORM - INITIAL PUBLIC ISSUE - NR</b>	Option 1	Option 2	Option 3	Stamp & Signature of Members of the Syndicate / Sub-Syndicate Member / Registered Broker / SCSB / CDP / RTA / Agent	<b>Name of Sole / First Bidder</b>
No. of Equity Shares					
Bid Price (₹)					
Additional Amount Blocked (₹ in figures)					<b>Acknowledgement Slip for Bidder</b>
ASBA Bank A/c No. /UPI ID					<b>Bid cum Application Form No.</b>
Bank Name & Branch					

Important Note : Application made using third party UPI ID or ASBA Bank A/c are liable to be rejected.

TEAR HERE - PLEASE FILL IN BLOCK LETTERS - TEAR HERE





This is an Abridged Prospectus containing salient features of the Red Herring Prospectus (the “RHP”). You are encouraged to read greater details available in the Red Herring Prospectus.

THIS DOCUMENT CONSISTS OF FOUR PAGES OF APPLICATION FORM ALONG WITH INSTRUCTIONS AND EIGHT PAGES OF ABRIDGED PROSPECTUS. PLEASE ENSURE THAT YOU HAVE RECEIVED ALL THE PAGES.

Book-Built Issue



**PENTAGON RUBBER LIMITED**

CIN: U25192PB2004PLC054282; Date of Incorporation – April 26, 2004

Registered Office	Branch Office	Contact Person	Email and Telephone	Website
Gulabgarh Road, Village Behra Dist. S.A.S. Nagar, Derabassi, Mohali, Punjab - 140507, India.	II <sup>nd</sup> floor, 51, Rani Jhansi Road, New Delhi 110055, India	Ms. Shubhi Kishore, Company Secretary & Compliance Officer	E-mail: <a href="mailto:corporate@pentagonrubber.com">corporate@pentagonrubber.com</a> Tel. No.: +91-9816610646	<a href="http://www.pentagonrubber.com">www.pentagonrubber.com</a>

**PROMOTERS OF THE COMPANY : MR. ASHISH JAIN, MR. ANIL JAIN, MR. SAURABH JAIN AND MR. LALIT JAIN**

**DETAILS OF THE ISSUE**

TYPE	ISSUE SIZE	TOTAL ISSUE SIZE	ELIGIBILITY – 229(1)/ 229(2) & Share Reservation amount QIB, NII & RII
Fresh Issue	23,10,000 Equity Shares aggregating up to ₹ [●] Lakhs	₹ [●] Lakhs	The Issue is being made pursuant to SEBI ICDR Regulations, As the Company’s post issue Paid up capital is less than 10.00 Cr. Reservation: Market Maker – Upto 1,16,000 Equity Shares QIB- Not more than 10,94,000 Equity Shares Non-Institutional Category- Not Less than 3,30,000 Equity Shares Retail Investor – Not Less than 7,70,000 Equity Shares

These equity shares are proposed to be listed on the **SME Platform of National Stock Exchange of India Limited (“NSE EMERGE”)** and the **Designated Stock Exchange** will be the **NSE Limited**.

OFS: Offer for Sale: Not Applicable

**Price Band, Minimum Bid Lot & Indicative Timelines**

Price Band*	Rs.65 /- to Rs.70/- per Equity Share of Face value of Rs.10/- each
Minimum Bid Lot Size	2000 Equity Shares
Bid/Issue Open On	June 26, 2023
Bid/Issue Close On	June 30, 2023
Finalisation of Basis of Allotment	On or Before July 05, 2023
Initiation of Refunds	On or Before July 06, 2023
Credit of Equity Shares to Demat accounts of Allottees	On or Before July 07, 2023
Commencement of trading of Equity Shares	July 10, 2023

\*For details of price band and basis of issue price, please refer to price band advertisement and page 88 of RHP.

**Details of WACA of all shares transacted over the trailing eighteen months from the date of RHP**

Period	Weighted Average Cost of Acquisition (in Rs.)	Upper End of the Price Band is ‘X’ times the WACA	Range of acquisition price Lowest Price - Highest Price (in Rs.)
Trailing Eighteen Month from the date of RHP		Not Applicable	

WACA: Weighted Average Cost of Acquisition shall be calculated on fully diluted basis for the trailing eighteen months from the date of RHP.

**RISK IN RELATION TO THE FIRST ISSUE**

The face value of the Equity Shares is ₹10/- each. The Floor Price, the Cap Price and the Issue Price to be determined by our Company in consultation with the Book Running Lead Manager on the basis of the assessment of market demand for our Equity Shares by way of the Book Building Process, as disclosed in “Basis for Issue Price” on page 88 or in case where, Price Band is not disclosed otherwise, will be advertised in two national daily newspapers (one each in English and in Hindi) with wide circulation and one daily regional newspaper with wide circulation at least two working days prior to the Bid / Issue Opening Date, should not be taken to be indicative of the market price of the Equity Shares after the Equity Shares are listed. No assurance can be given regarding an active or sustained trading in the Equity Shares or regarding the price at which the Equity Shares will be traded after listing.

**GENERAL RISKS**

**IN THE NATURE OF ABRIDGED PROSPECTUS - MEMORANDUM CONTAINING SALIENT FEATURES OF THE RED HERRING PROSPECTUS**

Investment in equity and equity-related securities involve a degree of risk and investors should not invest any funds in the Issue unless they can afford to take the risk of losing their entire investment. Investors are advised to read the risk factors carefully before taking an investment decision in the Issue. For taking an investment decision, investors must rely on their own examination of our Company and the Issue, including the risks involved. The Equity Shares issued in the Issue have not been recommended or approved by the Securities and Exchange Board of India (“SEBI”), nor does SEBI guarantee the accuracy or adequacy of the Red Herring Prospectus. Specific attention of the investors is invited to chapter titled “Risk Factors” beginning on Page No. 25 of the Red Herring Prospectus..

**PROCEDURE**

You may obtain a physical copy of the Bid-cum-Application Form and the Red Herring Prospectus from the stock exchange, syndicate members, registrar to the issue, share transfer agents, depository participants, stock brokers, underwriters, bankers to the issue, investors’ associations or Self Certified Syndicate Banks. If you wish to know about processes and procedures applicable to this issue, you may request for a copy of the Red Herring Prospectus and/ or the General Information Document (GID) from the Book Running Lead Manager or download it from the websites of the Stock Exchanges i.e. www.nseindia.com and the BRLM (www.beelinemb.com).

**PRICE INFORMATION OF LEAD MANAGER- BEELINE CAPITAL ADVISORS PRIVATE LIMITED**

Sr. No.	Issue name	Issue size (Rs in Cr.)	Issue Price (Rs.)	Listing date	Opening Price on listing date	+/- % change in closing price, [+/- % change in closing benchmark]- 30 <sup>th</sup> calendar days from listing	+/- % change in closing price, [+/- % change in closing benchmark]- 90 <sup>th</sup> calendar days from listing	+/- % change in closing price, [+/- % change in closing benchmark]- 180 <sup>th</sup> calendar days from listing
1	Trident Lifeline Limited	35.34	101.00	10.10.2022	105.00	28.71% (5.51%)	17.82% (3.29%)	+44.55% (3.18%)
2	Vital Chemtech Limited	64.64	101.00	14.11.2022	164.00	39.06% (1.52%)	6.53% (-2.58%)	+10.56% (+0.08%)
3	RBM Infracon Limited	8.37	36.00	04.01.2023	52.50	132.36% (-3.19%)	52.78% (3.47%)	-
4	Aristo Bio-Tech and Lifescience Limited	13.05	72.00	30.01.2023	80.00	-18.75% (-0.21%)	17.50% (2.36%)	-
5	Transvoy Logistics India Limited	5.11	71.00	02.02.2023	71.00	3.17% (1.67%)	-14.44% (2.37%)	-
6	Viaz Tyres Limited	20.00	62.00	01.03. 2023	68.00	-17.28% (-1.60%)	-15.40% (6.58%)	-
7	Vertexplus Technologies Limited	14.21	96.00	15.03.2023	101.00	0.74% (5.04%)	-	-
8	Dev labtech Venrure Limited	11.22	51	29.03.2023	51.20	18.32% (4.64%)	-	-
9	Sotac Pharmaceuticals Limited	33.30	111	13.04.2023	115	+7.70% (+2.31%)	-	-
10	Remus Pharmaceuticals Limited	47.69	1229	29.05.2023	1711.25	-	-	-

**GENERAL INFORMATION**

Name of the Book Running Lead Manager and contact details (telephone and email id) of the Lead Manager	<b>BEELINE CAPITAL ADVISORS PRIVATE LIMITED</b> Telephone Number: +91-79-48405357, 48406357 <b>Email Id:</b> <a href="mailto:mb@beelinemb.com">mb@beelinemb.com</a> <b>Contact Person:</b> Mr. Nikhil Shah
Name of Syndicate Members	Not Applicable
Market Maker	<b>SUNFLOWER BROKING PRIVATE LIMITED</b> Telephone Number: +91-0281-2361935 <b>Email Id:</b> <a href="mailto:info@sunflowerbroking.com">info@sunflowerbroking.com</a> <b>Contact Person:</b> Mr. Bhavik Vora
Name of Registrar to the Issue and contact details (telephone and email id)	<b>LINK INTIME INDIA PRIVATE LIMITED</b> Tel. No.: +91-8108114949 <b>Email:</b> <a href="mailto:pentagonrubber.ipo@linkintime.co.in">pentagonrubber.ipo@linkintime.co.in</a> <b>Contact Person:</b> Mr. Shanti Gopalkrishnan
Name of Statutory Auditor	<b>M/S. S Jain &amp; CO.,</b> Chartered Accountants
Name of Credit Rating Agency and the rating or grading obtained, if any	Not Applicable
Name of Debenture Trustee, if any	Not Applicable
Self-Certified Syndicate Banks	The list of banks is available on <a href="https://www.sebi.gov.in/sebiweb/other/OtherAction.do?doRecognised=yes">https://www.sebi.gov.in/sebiweb/other/OtherAction.do?doRecognised=yes</a>
Non-Syndicate Registered Brokers	You can submit Bid-cum-Application Forms in the issue to Registered Brokers at the Broker Centres. The details of such Broker Centres, along with the names and contact details of the Registered Brokers are available on the website of the Stock Exchange ( <a href="http://www.nseindia.com">www.nseindia.com</a> ). For further details, see section titled “Issue Procedure” at page 232 of the Red Herring Prospectus.

**IN THE NATURE OF ABRIDGED PROSPECTUS - MEMORANDUM CONTAINING SALIENT FEATURES OF THE RED HERRING PROSPECTUS**

Details regarding website address(es)/link(s) from which the investor can obtain list of registrar to Issue and share transfer agents depository participants and stock brokers who can accept application from investor (as applicable)	The details of the Designated Registrar and Share Transfer Agents Locations and Designated Collecting Depository Participant Locations, along with their names and contact details are available on the websites of the Stock Exchange <a href="http://www.nseindia.com">www.nseindia.com</a> and updated from time to time.
--	--

**PROMOTERS OF THE COMPANY**

S.No	Name	Individual/Corporate	Experience & Educational Qualification
1	Mr. Ashish Jain	Individual	Mr. Ashish Jain, aged 49 years is Chairman cum Managing Director and also the Promoter of our Company. He holds a Master's Degree in Business Administration (MBA) from Fairleigh Dickinson University, New Jersey, USA and Bachelor of Chemical Engineering from Bangalore University. He is having 23 years of experience in the Rubber Industry.
2	Mr. Anil Jain	Individual	Mr. Anil Jain, aged 68 years, is the Whole Time Director of our Company. He holds Bachelor degree in Commerce. He is having experience of 37 years in Marketing and Sales.
3	Mr. Saurabh Jain	Individual	Mr. Saurabh Jain, aged 40 years is the Whole-Time Director of our Company. He holds Bachelor degree in Business Administration (BBA). He is having experience of 19 years of production and procurement.
3	Mr. Lalit Jain,	Individual	Mr. Lalit Jain, aged 58 years, is the Non-Executive Director of our Company. He holds Diploma Certificate in Polymer Technology from London School. He is having experience of 27 years in Production and marketing.

For further details please refer page 147 to 151 of the Red Herring Prospectus.

**BUSINESS OVERVIEW AND STRATEGY**

**Company Overview:** We are an ISO 9001:2015 and engaged in manufacturing of Rubber Conveyor Belt, Transmission Belts, Rubber Sheets and Elevator Belts. Our products are ever evolving & continually perfected using latest developments in raw materials. Our competence and expertise to Business-to-Business partners in a number of areas. This is carried from our material handling and ore transportation systems across to complete system integration, and we offer our products which meet the quality benchmark of various industries.

**Offering:** Our company mainly offers Conveyor Rubber Belting in various grades along with elevator belting, rubber sheets, chevron belts.

**Geographies Served:** We provide our products all over the world.

**Revenue segmentation by Product offering:** Our Revenue for Fiscal year 2022 from Rubber Scrap is ₹0.68 Lakhs, Rubber Belting is ₹2581.88 Lakhs, Rubber Chemicals is ₹918.65 Lakhs and fabric is ₹1.46 Lakhs

**Revenue segmentation by geographies:** Our revenue for Fiscal year 2022 from Export Sales is ₹150.02 Lakhs and from domestic sales is ₹3352.62 Lakhs.

**Key Performance Indicators:** For the period ended on December 31, 2022, and financial year ended on March 31, 2022, 2021 and 2020 our revenue from operations was ₹2996.12 lakhs, ₹3502.65 lakhs, ₹2316.39 lakhs and ₹1933.03 lakhs, respectively. Our EBITDA for the period ended on December 31, 2022 and financial year ended on March 31, 2022, 2021 and 2020 was ₹381.05 lakhs, ₹421.30 lakhs, ₹230.07 and ₹205.73 lakhs, respectively, while our profit after tax for the period ended on December 31, 2022 and financial year ended March 31, 2022, 2021 and 2020 was ₹215.86 lakhs, ₹308.66 lakhs, ₹110.30 and ₹93.81 lakhs, respectively.

**Revenue segmentation in terms of top 5/10 clients or Industries:** Our Revenue for the fiscal year 2022 from top 10 customers is ₹3005.85 Lakhs which is 72.55% of total sales.

**Client Profile or Industries Served:** Our Company has a well-diversified customer base catering to various sectors. Our Company has registered as approved vendor with various PSU's and MNC's.

**Intellectual Property, if any:** As on the date of Red Herring Prospectus, the Company owns 1 trademark which is registered with the Registrar of Trademarks in its own name.

**Market Share:** Not ascertainable

**Manufacturing plant, if any:** Our Manufacturing plant is situated at Gulabgarh Road, Village Behra Dist. S.A.S. Nagar Derabassi, Mohali, Punjab-140507, India

**Employees Strength:** As on December 31, 2022, we have 63 employees on payroll.

**BOARD OF DIRECTORS**

Sr. No.	Name	Designation	Experience & Educational Qualification	Other Directorships
1.	Mr. Ashish Jain	Chairman and Managing Director	Mr. Ashish Jain, aged 49 years is Chairman cum Managing Director and also the Promoter of our Company. He holds a Master's Degree in Business Administration (MBA) from Fairleigh Dickinson University, New Jersey, USA and Bachelor of Chemical Engineering from Bangalore University. He is having 23 years of experience in the Rubber Industry. He has been instrumental in taking major policy decisions of the Company. He is playing a vital role in formulating business strategies and effective implementation of the same.	Indian Companies: NIL Foreign Companies: NIL

**IN THE NATURE OF ABRIDGED PROSPECTUS - MEMORANDUM CONTAINING SALIENT FEATURES OF THE RED HERRING PROSPECTUS**

2.	<b>Mr. Anil Jain</b>	<b>Whole-Time Director</b>	Mr. Anil Jain, aged 68 years, is the Whole Time Director of our Company. He holds Bachelor degree in Commerce. He is having experience of 37 years in Marketing and Sales.	Indian Companies: NIL Foreign Companies: NIL
3.	<b>Mr. Saurabh Jain</b>	<b>Whole-Time Director</b>	Mr. Saurabh Jain, aged 40 years is the Whole-Time Director of our Company. He holds Bachelor degree in Business Administration (BBA). He is having experience of 19 years of production and procurement.	Indian Companies: NIL Foreign Companies: NIL
3.	<b>Mr. Lalit Jain</b>	<b>Non-Executive Director</b>	Mr. Lalit Jain, aged 58 years, is the Non-Executive Director of our Company. He holds Diploma Certificate in Polymer Technology from London School. He is having experience of 27 years in Production and marketing.	Indian Companies: <input type="checkbox"/> K K Apparels Private Limited Foreign Companies: NIL
4.	<b>Mr. Manish Verma</b>	<b>Independent Director</b>	Mr. Manish Verma, aged 49 years is Independent Director of our Company. He holds Bachelor Degree in Mechanical Engineering and having experience of 24 Years in field of banking, automobiles and in entrepreneurship.	Indian Companies: <input type="checkbox"/> Prowon Ventures Private Limited <input type="checkbox"/> Sangama Strategic Solutions Private Limited <input type="checkbox"/> Angelblue Holdings Private Limited Foreign Companies: NIL
5.	<b>Mrs. Preet Kamal Kaur Bhatia</b>	<b>Independent Director</b>	Mrs. Preet Kamal Kaur Bhatia, aged 40 years is Independent Director of our Company. She is a Chartered Accountant and having experience of 17 Years as a practicing Chartered Accountant.	Indian Companies: <input type="checkbox"/> A B Cotspin India Limited <input type="checkbox"/> JTL Industries Limited Foreign Companies: NIL

**OBJECTS OF THE ISSUE**

The objects of the Issue are:

1. Working Capital Requirement
2. General Corporate Purposes
3. To Meet the Issue Expenses

**Details of means of finance: -**

The fund requirements for each of the objects of the Issue are stated as follows:

(Rs. In Lakhs)

Sr. No.	Objects of the Issue	Total estimated cost	Amount deployed till	Amount to be financed from Net Proceeds	Estimated Net Proceeds Utilization till March 31, 2024
1	To Meet Working Capital Requirement	1200.00	--	1200.00	1200.00
2	General Corporate Expenses**	[•]	--	[•]	[•]
3	Public Issue Expenses**	[•]	[•]	[•]	[•]
	<b>Total</b>	[•]	[•]	[•]	[•]

\*\*To be determined upon finalization of the Issue Price and updated in the Prospectus prior to filing with the RoC

**Details & reasons for non-deployment or delay in deployment of proceeds or changes in utilization of issue proceeds of past public issue/right issue if any, of the Company in the preceding 10 years-Not applicable**

**Name of monitoring agency: Not Applicable**

**Terms of Issuance of Convertible Security: Not Applicable**

Convertible securities being offered by the Company	NA
Face Value / Issue Price per Convertible securities	NA
Issue Size	NA
Interest on Convertible Securities	NA
Conversion Period of Convertible Securities	NA
Conversion Price for Convertible Securities	NA
Conversion Date for Convertible Securities	NA
Details of Security created for CCD	NA

**SHAREHOLDING PATTERN**

Sr. No.	Particulars	Pre-Issue number of shares	% Holding of Pre-Issue
1.	Promoters & Promoter Group	54,00,000	100.00
2.	Public	0	0
	<b>Total</b>	<b>54,00,000</b>	<b>100.00</b>

**RESTATED FINANCIALS**

Restated Financials

(in Rs. lakhs)

Particulars	For the period ended December 31, 2022	For the year ended March 31, 2022	For the year ended March 31, 2021	For the year ended March 31, 2020
Total Income from operations (net)	2997.88	3511.59	2319.69	1939.25
Net Profit/(loss) before tax and extraordinary items	312.97	316.01	107.89	99.24
Net Profit/(loss) after tax and extraordinary items	215.86	308.66	110.30	93.81
Equity Share Capital	540.00	400.00	400.00	400.00
Reserves and Surplus	230.30	154.43	(154.22)	(264.52)
Net Worth (Excluding revaluation reserves)	770.30	554.43	245.78	135.48
Basic Earnings per share (Rs.)	4.00	5.72	2.04	1.74
Diluted Earnings per share (Rs.)	4.00	5.72	2.04	1.74
Return on net worth (%)	28.02%	55.67%	44.88%	69.24%
Net asset value per share (Rs.)	14.26	10.27	4.55	2.51

**INTERNAL RISK FACTOR**

The below mentioned risks are the top 10 risk factors as per the Red Herring Prospectus.

- We have not received details in respect interest in other companies and entities from some of our Promoter Group Members, hence the information disclosed in chapter titled "Our Promoters and Promoter Group" is limited to information provided by company.*
- Intense competition in the market of conveyor Rubber Belting Industry could affect our pricing, which could reduce our share of business from clients and decrease our revenues and profitability.*
- We do not have long-term agreements with most of our suppliers or customers and the loss of one or more of them or a reduction in their demand for our products could adversely affect our business, results of operations, financial condition and cash flows.*
- In case of our inability to obtain, renew or maintain the statutory and regulatory licenses, permits and approvals required to operate our business it may have a material adverse effect on our business.*
- There are outstanding legal proceedings involving our Company. Any adverse decision in such proceedings may have a material adverse effect on our business, results of operations and financial condition.*
- Our top ten customers contribute majority of our revenues from operations. Any loss of business from one or more of them may adversely affect our revenues and profitability.*
- Our top ten suppliers contribute majority of our purchases. Any loss of business with one or more of them may adversely affect our business operations and profitability.*
- Our manufacturing activities are dependent upon availability of skilled and unskilled labours.*
- Our failure to adapt to technological developments or industry trends could affect the performance and features of our products, and reduce our attractiveness to our customers.*
- Any slowdown or shutdown in our manufacturing operations, or under-utilization at our manufacturing facilities, including due to labour unrest, or any inability to obtain adequate electricity & fuel with respect to such operations, could have an adverse effect on our business, results of operations, financial condition and cash flows.*

For further details on 'Risk Factors' please refer page no. 25 of the Red Herring Prospectus.

**SUMMARY OF OUTSTANDING LITIGATIONS, CLAIMS AND REGULATORY ACTION**

A. Total number of outstanding litigations against the company and amount involved:

Name of Entity	Criminal Proceedings	Tax Proceedings	Statutory or Regulatory Proceedings	Disciplinary actions by the SEBI or Stock Exchanges against our Promoters	Material Civil Litigations	Aggregate amount involved (Rs in lakhs)
Company						
By the Company	NIL	NIL	NIL	NIL	3	21.03
Against the Company	NIL	4	NIL	NIL	1	7.89

**IN THE NATURE OF ABRIDGED PROSPECTUS - MEMORANDUM CONTAINING SALIENT FEATURES OF THE RED HERRING PROSPECTUS**

Directors						
By our directors	NIL	NIL	NIL	NIL	NIL	NIL
Against the Directors	NIL	NIL	NIL	NIL	NIL	NIL
Promoters						
By Promoters	NIL	NIL	NIL	NIL	NIL	NIL
Against Promoters	NIL	NIL	NIL	NIL	NIL	NIL

B. Brief details of top 5 material outstanding litigations against the company and amount involved:

S.No	Particulars	Litigation Filed by	Current status	Amount Involved
1.	Demand notice u/s. 143(1)(a) of the Income Tax Act, 1961, dated October 16, 2019 for AY 2018-19.	As per details available on the website of the Income Tax Department	Disputed by the assessee and is pending.	Rs.54,300
2.	Demand notice u/s. 271(1)(c) of the Income Tax Act, 1961, dated February 6, 2022 for AY 2011-12	As per details available on the website of the Income Tax Department	Pending for payment	Rs.75,211
3.	Outstanding amount in respect of TDS from prior years is pending again the company as default on account of late filing of returns, late deposit of taxes and mismatch of PAN details. Although no action in respect of recovery of same has been taken by the department till date, except for issue of communication notices,	As per details available on the TRACES	Petition has been filed and the matter is still pending	Rs.3,59,912

**Other Pending Litigation based on Materiality Policy of our Company:**

**M/s. Jain Enterprises through Partner Shri Anil Jain (Complainant) V/s. M/s. Pentagon Rubber Pvt. Ltd. and Shri Lalit Jain (Accused)**

**Case No.11506/2016. Pending with the Court of Chief Metropolitan Magistrate, District North West, Rohini Courts, filed u/s. 138/142 of the negotiable Instrument Act, 1881**

As alleged, the Complainant herein was doing business with the accused and accordingly the parties had a running account between them as lump sum payments were made by the accused herein. As alleged, the accused herein, in discharge of their liabilities had issued three cheques bearing no. 861490, 861488 and 861489 all dated July 29, 2015 for an amount of Rs. 3,00,000/- (Rupees Three Lakhs only) each drawn on ICICI Bank Pitam Pura, Delhi branch. Upon presentation of the cheques with the bank of the Complainant at HDFC Bank, Ashok Vihar, Delhi branch, the cheques returned dishonored for the reason of "Funds Insufficient" vide returning memo dated July 30, 2015. Accordingly, a legal notice u/s. 138 of the Negotiable Instrument Act, 1881 (the NI Act) dated August 12, 2015 was issued to the accused herein and after due follow-up the present petition was filed u/s. 138/ 142 of the NI Act vide application dated September 03, 2015 and the same is pending.

C. Regulatory Action, if any - disciplinary action taken by SEBI or stock exchanges against the Promoters/ Group company in last 5 financial years including outstanding action: NIL

D. Brief details of outstanding criminal proceedings against Promoters: - NIL

For further details please refer page 199 to 204 of the Red Herring Prospectus.

**ANY OTHER IMPORTANT INFORMATION AS PER BOOK RUNNING LEAD MANAGER/ COMPANY**

**BANKER THE BANK**

**BANKER TO THE ISSUE**

**HDFC BANK LIMITED**

HDFC Bank Ltd FIG-OPS Department-Lodha,

I Think Techno Campus O-3 Level, Next to Kanjurmarg,

Railway Station, Kanjurmarg (East), Mumbai-400042, Maharashtra, India

Tel: +91-022-30752927

Fax: +91-022-30752927

Email Id – [Siddharth.jadhav@hdfcbank.com](mailto:Siddharth.jadhav@hdfcbank.com), [Eric.bacha@hdfcbank.com](mailto:Eric.bacha@hdfcbank.com)

Website – [www.hdfcbank.com](http://www.hdfcbank.com)

Contact Person – Mr. Siddharth Jadhav or Mr. Eric Bacha

SEBI Registration Number – INBI00000063

CIN – L65920MH1994PLC080618

**DECLARATION BY THE COMPANY**

We hereby declare that, all relevant provisions of the Companies Act, 2013, the Companies Act, 1956 and the guidelines/regulations issued by the Government of India or the regulations / guidelines issued by Securities and Exchange Board of India, established under Section 3 of the Securities and Exchange Board of India Act, 1992, as the case may be, have been complied with and no statement made in the Red Herring Prospectus is contrary to the provisions of the Companies Act, 2013, Companies Act, 1956, the Securities and Exchange Board of India Act, 1992 or rules made there under or regulations / guidelines issued, as the case may be. We further certify that all the statements made in the Red Herring Prospectus are true and correct.

**LIST OF SELF CERTIFIED SYNDICATE BANKS (SCSBs) UNDER THE ASBA PROCESS**

Sr. No.	Name of the Bank	Controlling Branch & Address	Contact Person	Telephone Number	Fax Number	Email
1.	Axis Bank Ltd.	Centralised Collections and Payment Hub (CCPH) 5th Floor, Gigaplex, Building No. 1, Plot No. I.T.5, MIDC, Airoli Knowledge Park, Airoli, Navi Mumbai - 400708	Mr. Sunil Fadtare Assitant Vice President	022-71315906, 9819803730	022- 71315994	Sunil.fadtare@axisbank.com
2.	AU Small Finance Bank Limited	CP3 235, Industrial Area, Apparel Park, Mahal Road, Jagatpura, Jaipur, Rajasthan 302022	Vikrant Singh Sirohi	Mobile : +91 7340012357	-	cpcasba@aubank.in
3.	Bandhan Bank	Adventz Infinity@5, BN Block, Sector V, Salt Lake City, Kolkata	Sagar Ranjan Das Senior Manager	Mobile : 9022339164	-	asba.business@bandhanbank.com
4.	Bank of Baroda	Mumbai Main Office, 10/12 Mumbai Samachar Marg, Fort, Mumbai-23	Mr. Sonu A. Arekar	022-40468314, 40468307,	022-22835236	asba.fortap@bankofbaroda.com
5.	Bank of Maharashtra	Fort Branch, 1st Floor, Jammangal, 45/47, Mumbai Samachar Marg, Mumbai - 400023	SHRI. V R Kshirsagar (DGM)	022-22694160 22652595 22663947	022-22681296	brmgr2@mahabank.co.in; bom2@mahabank.co.in
6.	BNP Paribas	BNP Paribas House, 1, North Avenue, Maker Maxity, Bandra Kurla Complex, Bandra (East), Mumbai - 400051	Mr. Ashish. Chaturvedi, Mr. Dipu SA, Ms Prathima Madiwala	(022) 61964570/61964594/61964592	(022) 61964595	Ashish.chaturvedi@asia. bnpparibas.comdipu.sa@asia. bnpparibas.comprathima. madiwala@asia.bnpparibas.com
7.	Barclays Bank PLC	Barclays Bank PLC 601/603 Cejaj House, Shivsagar Estate, Dr Annie Besant Road, Worli, Mumbai - 400018	Parul Parmar	+91-22 6719 6400/ 6575	+91- 22 6719 6996	Parul.parmar@barclays.com
8.	Bank of India	Phiroze Jejeebhoy Tower, (New Stock Exchange Bldg), P. J. Tower, Dalal Street, Fort, Mumbai - 400 023.	Shri Navin Kumar Pathak, Senior Manager	022-22723631/1677/ 9619810717	022-22721782	Stockexchange.Mumbai, south@bankofindia.co.in
9.	Credit Suisse	10th Floor, Cejaj House, Plot F, Shivsagar Estate, Dr. Annie Besant Road, Worli, Mumbai - 400018.	Yogesh Bachwani	098216 13306	-	yogesh.bachwani@credit-suisse.com
10.	CITI Bank NA	Citigroup Center, Plot No C-61, Bandra-Kurla Complex, Bandra (E), Mumbai - 400 051	S Girish	022-26535504, 98199 12248	022-26535824	s.girish@citi.com, asba.ops@ citi.com
11.	Central Bank of India	Ground floor, Central Bank of India, Central Bank Building, Fort, Mumbai 400001	Mr. Vineet Bansaj	022- 22623148, 22623149	022-22623150	asba4082@centralbank.co.in
12.	Canara Bank	Canara Bank, Capital Market Service Branch,407, 4th floor, Himalaya House79, Mata Ramabai Ambedkar, Marg, MUMBAI-400 001	Mr. Arvind Namdev Pawar	022-22661618/ 22692973/ 9769303555	022-22664140	cb2422@canarabank.com, mbdcomcity@canarabank.com, hocmbd@canarabank.com
13.	City Union Bank Ltd.	48, Mahalakshmi St., T. Nagar, Chennai - 600 017.Tamil Nadu.	Sivaraman	044 - 24340010, 24343517, 24346060, 24348586, 9380286558, 9382642081	044 - 24348586	cub001@cityunionbank.com
14.	DBS Bank Ltd.	DBS Bank Ltd, Fort House, 221, Dr. D.N. Road, Fort, Mumbai, 400 001	Amol Natekar	+91 22 6613 1213	+91 22 6752 8470	amolnatekar@db.com
15.	DCB Bank	154, S.V.Patel Road, Dongri (E), Pin - 400009.	Meenaz Hasanali Thanawala	022-67474170	-	meenaz@dcbbank.com
16.	Dhanlaxmi Bank Limited	Ground Floor, Jannabhooni Bhavan, Plot 11 -12, Jannabhooni Marg, Fort Mumbai, Maharashtra - 400 001	Ramesh Menon	9167832288, 022- 22871658	-	ramesh.menon@dhanbank.co.in
17.	Deutsche Bank	Sidrah, 110, Swami Vivekananda Road, Khar (West), Mumbai 400052	Ms. Hetal Dholakia	(91) (022) 6600 9428 (91) (022) 6600 9419	-	hetal.dholakia@db.com manoj-s.naik@db.com; nanette. daryanani@db.com.
18.	Equitas Small Finance Bank	CPC, Phase II, 4th floor, Spencer Plaza, No 769, Anna Salai, Chennai - 600002	Chandrashekar Arumugam	(M) 8939886802	-	asbaoperations@equitasbank.com; asbarecon@equitasbank.com
19.	GP Parsik Sahakari Bank Limited	Shivram Patil Bhavan, Parsik Nagar, Kalwa, Thane	Mr.Mayur M.Tanksale	022-25456655	-	mmtanksale800@gpparsikbank.net / pjsbasba@gpparsikbank.net
20.	HSBC Ltd.	3rd Floor, PCM Dept. Umang, Plot CTS No. 1406-A/28, Mindspace, Malad (West) Mumbai 400 064 (address of IPO Operations office)	Mr Jagrut Joshi	(022) 67115485/ 9870403732	(022) 66536005	jagrutjoshi@hsbc.co.in
21.	HDFC Bank Ltd.	FIG - OPS Department HDFC Bank Ltd Lodha - I Think Techno Campus O-3 Level Next to Kanjurmarg Railway Station Kanjurmarg (East) Mumbai - 400042	Vincent Dsouza / Siddharth Jadhav / Prasanna Uchil	022-30752929 / 2927 / 2928	-	vincent.dsouza@hdfcbank.com, siddharth.jadhav@hdfcbank.com, prasanna. uchil@hdfcbank.com
22.	IDFC First Bank	Building no 2, Mindspace TTC Industrial Area, Juinagar. Navi Mumbai - 400 706	Mr. V M Praveen	022-49850025/ 9819708055	-	ASBA.CB@idfcfirstbank.com
23.	ICICI Bank Ltd.	ICICI BANK LIMITED, Capital Market Division, 1st Floor, 122, Mistry Bhavan, Dinshaw Vachha Road, Backbay Reclamation, Churchgate, Mumbai	Roshan Tellis	022-22859874/803	022-22611138	roshan.tellis@icicibank.com
24.	IDBI Bank Ltd.	IDBI Bank Limited Central Processing Unit, Sarju House, 3rd Floor, Plot No 7, Street No. 15, Andheri MIDC, Andheri (E), Mumbai.Pin : 400093	Shri. Naveen Nischal HP / Shri Viral Barodia	022- 66700525 / 685	-	hp.naveennischal@idbi.co.in / barodia.viral@idbi.co.in
25.	Indian Bank	Nandanam Branch- 480 Anna Salai, Nandanam 600035	Mr. V Muthukumar, Mr. M Veerabahu	044 24330233	044 24347755	nandanam@indianbank.co.in
26.	IndusInd Bank	IndusInd Bank Ltd. Fort Branch Sonawalla Bldg, Mumbai Samachar Marg, Fort, Mumbai 400001	Yogesh Adke Dy. Vice President	022-66366589 / 91 / 929833670809	022-22644834	yogesh.adke@indusind.com
27.	Indian Overseas Bank	Mexxanine Floor, Cathedral Branch, 762 Anna Salai, Chennai 600 002	Mr. V. Srinivasan	044 - 28513616	-	deposit@jobnet.co.in
28.	J P Morgan Chase Bank, N.A.	J.P. Morgan Tower, Off C.S.T. Road, Kalina Santacruz - East, Mumbai - 400 098	Mahesh Aras	022-61573811	022-61573949	Mahesh.aras@jpmorgan. comIndia.operations@jpmorgan.com
29.	Janata Sahakari Bank Ltd.	N S D L Department Bharat Bhavan, 1360, Shukrawar Peth, Pune -411002	Shri. Ajit Manohar Sane+91 9960239391	+91 (20) 24431011 +91 (20) 24431016 +91 9503058993	+91 (20) 24431014	jsbnsdl@dataone.in
30.	Karur Vysya Bank Ltd.	Demat Cell, Second Floor No 29, Rangan Street, T Nagar, Chennai - 600 017	Maruthi Kumar Yenamandra	044- 24340374	044-24340374	maruthikumar@kvbmail.com, kvbdp@kvbmail.com

Sr. No.	Name of the Bank	Controlling Branch & Address	Contact Person	Telephone Number	Fax Number	Email
31.	Karnataka Bank Ltd	The Karnataka Bank Ltd Mangalore-H O Complex Branch Mahaveera Circle Kankanady Mangalore - 575002	Ravindranath Baglodi [Sr.Manager]	Ph: 0824-2228139 /140 /141	Fax: 0824-2228138	Email: mlr.hocomplex@ktkbank.com
32.	Kotak Mahindra Bank Ltd.	Kotak Infinity, 6 <sup>th</sup> Floor, Building No. 21, Infinity Park, Off Western Express Highway, General AK Vaidya Marg, Malad(E)	Prashant Sawant	D-+91 22 6605 6959M-+91 9967636316	+91 66056642	prashant.sawant@kotak.com
33.	Mehsana Urban Co-Op. Bank Ltd.	Head Office, Urban Bank Road, Highway, Mehsana - 384002	Branch Manager	+91-2762-251908	+91-2762-240762	asba@mucbank.com
34.	Nutan Nagrik Sahakari Bank Ltd.	Opp Samratheshwar Mahadev, Nr, Law Garden, Ellisbridge, Ahmedabad-380006	Miti Shah	9879506795	7926564715	smiti@1977@yahoo.com
35.	Punjab National Bank	Capital Market Services Branch, PNB House, Fort, Sir P.M.Road Mumbai	Sh. K Kumar Raja	Tel - 022- 22621122, 22621123,	022 - 22621124	pnbcapsmbai@pnb.co.in
36.	Punjab & Sind Bank	Rajindera Place-21 Rajindra Place Bank House New Delhi-110008	RPS Sandhu	011- 25825784/25711836 9911129088	-	d0606@psb.co.in
37.	RBL Bank Limited	Techniplex - I, 9 <sup>th</sup> Floor, Off Veer Savarkar Flyover, Goregaon (West), Mumbai - 400062.	Shashikant Sanil	022-40288193, 022-40288196, 022-40288197	022-40288195	asba_ops@rblbank.com
38.	Rajkot Nagarik Sahakari Bank Ltd.	Nagrak Bhavan No 1 Parabazar Dhebarbhai Road Rajkot	Shri Yogesh Raveshiya	9427495222	(0281) 2233916/17/18	khumesh@msbindia.com; asba@msbindia.com
39.	State Bank of Hyderabad	Gunfoundry, Hyderabad	Sri Ashok Kulkarni	040-23387325	040-23387743	gunfoundry@sbyhd.co.in
40.	State Bank of Travencore	Anakachery Buildings, Y M C A Road, Statue, Thiruvananthapuram-695001	P. P. Muraledharan	0471-2333676	0471-2338134	dptvm@sbt.co.in
41.	SVC Co-Operative Bank Ltd.	Unit No.601-602-603 Dosti Pinnacle Plot No. E-7, Road No.22, Wagle Estate, Thane 400604	Mr. Omkar Anil Sukhathankar	(O) 71991460 71991461 71991462 71991463 71991465	-	sukhathankaro@svcbank.com
42.	State Bank of Bikaner & Jaipur	Financial Super Market Branch, Apex Mall, Tonk Road, Jaipur	Shri N K Chandak	0141-27444159413398505	0141-2744457	sbbj11060@sbbj.co.innkchandak@sbbj.co.in
43.	State Bank of India	State Bank of India, Capital Market Branch(11777),Videoccon Heritage Building(Killick House),Charanjit Rai Marg, Fort, Mumbai - 400 001.	Ms. Raviti	Telephone:022-22094932 Mobile:9870498689	022-22094921	nib.11777@sbi.co.in
44.	Standard Chartered Bank	Crescenzo, 3rd Floor, C/38-39, G-Block, Opposite MCA Club, Bandra-Kurla Complex, Bandra [East], Mumbai 400-051	Rohan Ganpule	022 - 61157250 / 022 - 61157234	022 -26757358	lpo.scb@sc.com
45.	Syndicate Bank	Capital Market Service Branch, 26A, First Floor, Syndicate Building, P.M. Road, Fort, Mumbai.	P Padmavathy Sundaram, Chief Manager	022-22621844	022-22700997	padmas@syndicatebank.co.in/ cmsc@syndicatebank.co.in
46.	South Indian Bank	ASBA Cell (NODAL OFFICE) 2nd Floor, Shanu Towers, North Kalamassery, Ernakulam, Kerala - 683 104	John K Mechery	9645817905	0484-2351923	asba@sib.co.in
47.	State Bank of Patiala	CO 99-102, Sector - 8C, Chandigarh	Shri. Amarjit Singh Gim	0172-2779116, 2546124, 254386809779586096	0172-2546080	b5597@sbp.co.in
48.	State Bank of Mysore	P. B. No. 1066. # 24/28, Cama Building, Dalal Street, Fort, Mumbai -400 001	Shailendra kumar	7208048007022-22678041	022-22656346	s.kumar@sbm.co.indalalst@sbm.co.in
49.	The Federal Bank Limited	ASBA CELL, Retail Business Dept., Federal Bank, Marine Drive, Ernakulam 682031	Dhanya Dominic	0484-2201847	4842385605	rbd@federalbank.co.indhanyad@federalbank.co.inriyajacob@federalbank.co.in
50.	Tamilnad Mercantile Bank Ltd.	Tamilnad Mercantile Bank Ltd., Depository Participant Services Cell third Floor, Plot No.4923, Ae/16, 2nd Avenue, Anna Nagar (West), Chennai - 600 040, Tamilnadu, India	Mr. N. Rajasegaran	044-26192552	044-26204174	dps@tmbonline.com
51.	The Jammu & Kashmir Bank Ltd.	79 A, Mehta House, Bombay Samachar Marg, Fort, Mumbai - 400 023.	Ashfaq Ahmad	9987984105, 022-66595971	022-6634183	bombay@jkbmail.com
52.	The Kalupur Commercial Co-Operative Bank Ltd.	Kalupur Bank Bhavan, Nr. Income Tax Circle, Ashram Road, Ahmedabad-380 014	Jay V. Pathak Manager	079-27582028	079-27544666	jay@kalupurbank.com
53.	The Lakshmi Vilas Bank Ltd.	Bharat House, Ground Floor, 104, Bombay Samachar Marg, Fort Mumbai - 400 001.	S Ramanan	022-22672255-22672247(M)- 22673435(CM)	022-22670267	Mumbai@lvm@lvbank.in
54.	The Surat Peoples Co-op Bank Ltd	Central Office. Vasudhara Bhavan, Timaliyawad, Nanpura, Surat - 395001	Mr. Iqbal Shaikh	0261-2464577	0261-2464577,592	Iqbal.shaikh@spcbl.in
55.	The Saraswat Co-operative Bank Ltd.	Madhusree, Plot No. 85, District Business Centre, Sector - 17, Vashi, Navi Mumbai - 400703	Mr. Ajit Babaji Satam	022-27884161 27884162 27884163 27884164	022-27884153	ab_satam@saraswatbank.com
56.	TJSB Sahakari Bank Ltd	2nd Floor, Madhukar Bhavan, Road No.16, Wagle Estate	Department Head	022-25838525/530/520		tjsbasba@tjsb.co.in
57.	Union Bank of India	MUMBAI SAMACHAR MARG,66/80, Mumbai Samachar Marg, Post Bag No.253 & 518, Fort, Mumbai - 400023.	Mr. D B JAISWAR	022-22629408	022- 22676685	jaiswar@unionbankofindia.com
58.	UCO Bank	Mumbai Main (Retail) Br., UCO Bank Bldg., D. N. Road, Mumbai- 400 023	Manager	022 40180117 9022457840	022-2222870754	bo.dnroad@mtnl.net.in
59.	Yes Bank Ltd.	YES Bank Limited, Indiabulls Finance Centre, Tower -II , 8th Floor, Senapati Bapat Marg, Elphinstone Road, Mumbai - 400 013.	Alok Srivastava / Shankar Vichare / Avinash Pawar	022 3347 7374/ 7259/ 7251	022 24214504	dlbtiservices@yesbank.in
60.	The Ahmedabad Mercantile Co-Op. Bank Ltd.	Head office :- "Amco House", Nr. Stadium Circle, Navrangpura, Ahmedabad-09	Bimal P Chokshi	079-26426582-84-88	079-26564863	amcoasba@rediffmail.com
61.	Catholic Syrian Bank Ltd.	P B No. 1900, Ground Floor, Marshall Annex Building, Soorji Vallabhdas Marg, Ballard Estate, Mumbai, Maharashtra, Pin-400001	Ram Mohan G S	022-64502165, 022-22664269, 022-22665865, 022-22650850	-	mumbai@csb.co.in

ASBA Applicants may approach any of the above banks for submitting their application in the issue. For the complete list of SCSBs and their Designated Branches please refer to the website of SEBI <https://www.sebi.gov.in/sebiweb/other/OtherAction.do?doRecognisedFpi=yes&intml=34>. A list of SCSBs is also displayed on the website of NSE at [www.nseindia.com](http://www.nseindia.com).





# PENTAGON RUBBER LIMITED

**Corporate Identity Numbers: U25192PB2004PLC054282**

Our Company was originally incorporated on April 26, 2004 as “Pentagon Rubber Private Limited” under the provisions of the Companies Act, 1956 with the Registrar of Companies, Punjab, H.P.& Chandigarh. Subsequently our Company was converted into Public Limited Company and name of company was changed from “Pentagon Rubber Private Limited” to “Pentagon Rubber Limited” vide fresh certificate of incorporation dated December 28, 2022 issued by the Registrar of Companies, Chandigarh. The Corporate Identification Number of our Company is U25192PB2004PLC054282.

**Registered Office:** Gulabgarh Road, Village Behra Dist. S.A.S. Nagar, Derabassi, Mohali, Punjab- 140507, India

**Website:** [www.pentagonrubber.com](http://www.pentagonrubber.com); **E-Mail:** [corporate@pentagonrubber.com](mailto:corporate@pentagonrubber.com); **Telephone No:** +91-9816610646

**Company Secretary and Compliance Officer:** Ms. Shubhi Kishore

**INITIAL PUBLIC ISSUE OF UPTO 23,10,000 EQUITY SHARES OF FACE VALUE OF ₹10/- EACH OF PENTAGON RUBBER LIMITED (“PENTAGON” OR “OUR COMPANY”) FOR CASH AT A PRICE OF [●] PER EQUITY SHARE (INCLUDING A SHARE PREMIUM OF [●] PER EQUITY SHARE) (“ISSUE PRICE”) AGGREGATING TO [●] LAKHS, OF WHICH 1,16,000 EQUITY SHARES OF FACE VALUE OF ₹ 10/- EACH AT A PRICE OF [●] AGGREGATING TO [●] LAKHS WILL BE RESERVED FOR SUBSCRIPTION BY MARKET MAKER (“MARKET MAKER RESERVATION PORTION”) AND NET ISSUE TO PUBLIC OF 21,94,000 EQUITY SHARES OF FACE VALUE OF ₹10/- EACH AT A PRICE OF [●] AGGREGATING TO [●] LAKHS (HEREINAFTER REFERRED TO AS THE “NET ISSUE”) THE ISSUE AND THE NET ISSUE WILL CONSTITUTE [●] AND [●] RESPECTIVELY OF THE POST ISSUE PAID UP EQUITY SHARE CAPITAL OF OUR COMPANY. THE FACE VALUE OF THE EQUITY SHARES IS ₹ 10/- EACH.**

## **GENERAL INFORMATION DOCUMENT FOR INVESTING IN PUBLIC ISSUES**

*This General Information Document highlights certain key rules, processes and procedures applicable to public issues in accordance with the provisions of the Companies Act, 2013 the Securities Contracts (Regulation) Act, 1956 (“SCRA”), the Securities Contracts (Regulation) Rules, 1957 (“SCRR”), the Securities and Exchange Board of India (Issue of Capital and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2018, as amended (“SEBI ICDR Regulations”). Bidders/Applicants should not construe the contents of this General Information Document as legal advice and should consult their own legal counsel and other advisors in relation to the legal matters concerning the Issue. For taking an investment decision, the Bidders/Applicants should rely on their own examination of the Issuer and the Issue and should carefully read the Red Herring Prospectus/Prospectus before investing in the Issue.*

*SEBI through its circular no. SEBI/HO/CFD/DIL2/CIR/P/2018/138 dated November 1, 2018, and as modified through its circular SEBI/HO/CFD/DIL2/CIR/P/2019/50 dated April 3, 2019, circular no. SEBI/HO/CFD/DIL2/CIR/P/2019/76 dated June 28, 2019, circular no. SEBI/HO/CFD/DIL2/CIR/P/2019/85 dated July 26, 2019 and circular no. SEBI/HO/CFD/DCR2/CIR/P/2019/133 dated November 8, 2019 (together, the “UPI Circular”) has proposed to introduce an alternate payment mechanism using Unified Payments Interface (“UPI”) and consequent reduction in timelines for listing in a phased manner. From January 1, 2019, the UPI mechanism for RIIs applying through Designated Intermediaries have been made effective along with the existing process and existing timeline of T+6 days. The same was applicable until June 30, 2019 (“UPI Phase I”). Currently, for application by RIIs through Designated Intermediaries, the existing process of physical movement of forms from Designated Intermediaries to SCSBs for blocking of funds is discontinued and RIIs submitting their Application Forms through Designated Intermediaries (other than SCSBs) can only use the UPI mechanism with existing timeline of T+6 days until March 31, 2020 (“UPI Phase II”). Subsequently, the final reduced timeline will be made effective using the UPI mechanism for applications by RIIs (“UPI Phase III”), as may be prescribed by SEBI. Accordingly, the issue will be made under UPI Phase II, unless UPI Phase III becomes effective and applicable on or prior to the Bid / Issue Opening Date. The processing fees for applications made by Retail Individual Bidders using the UPI Mechanism may be released to the remitter banks (SCSBs) only after such banks provide a written confirmation on compliance with SEBI Circular No: SEBI/HO/CFD/DIL2/P/CIR/2021/570 dated June 02, 2021 read with SEBI Circular No: SEBI/HO/CFD/DIL2/CIR/P/2021/2480/1/M dated March 16, 2021 and as amended pursuant to SEBI circular no. SEBI/HO/CFD/DIL2/CIR/P/2022/51 April 20, 2022.*

**Merchant Banker shall be the nodal entity for any issues arising out of public issuance process.**

*In terms of regulation 23(5) and regulation 271 of SEBI (Issue of Capital and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2018, the timelines and processes mentioned in SEBI Circular. No. SEBI/HO/CFD/DCR2/CIR/P/2019/133 dated November 08, 2019 shall continue to form part of the agreements being signed between the intermediaries involved in the public issuance process and lead managers shall continue to coordinate with intermediaries involved in the said process. For delayed unblock applications, investor must be compensated at a uniform rate of Rs.100/- per day for the entire duration of delay since 'T+4'. Merchant banker will fix the liability on the intermediary responsible for the delay in unblocking.*

**Important Note: This Initial Public Issue is being made in terms of Chapter IX of the SEBI (ICDR) Regulations, 2018 (as amended from time to time), under the Book Building mode and are proposed to be listed on the NSE Emerge (SME Platform of NSE). Accordingly, the Investors are advised to refer to the particulars of this GID in context of Book Building Issue being made under Chapter IX of the SEBI (ICDR) Regulations, 2018 (i.e. SME Segment) only.**

#### **TABLE OF CONTENT**

<b>SECTION</b>	<b>TITLE</b>	<b>PAGE NO.</b>
SECTION 1	PURPOSE OF THE GENERAL INFORMATION DOCUMENT (GID)	3
SECTION 2	BRIEF INTRODUCTION TO IPOs ON SME EXCHANGE	3
SECTION 3	CATEGORY OF INVESTORS ELIGIBLE TO PARTICIPATE IN AN ISSUE	7
SECTION 4	APPLYING IN THE ISSUE	7
SECTION 5	ISSUE PROCEDURE IN BOOK BUILT ISSUE	26
SECTION 6	ISSUE PROCEDURE IN FIXED PRICE ISSUE	31
SECTION 7	ALLOTMENT PROCEDURE AND BASIS OF ALLOTMENT	31
SECTION 8	INTEREST AND REFUNDS	33
SECTION 9	GLOSSARY AND ABBREVIATIONS	35

## SECTION 1: PURPOSE OF THE GENERAL INFORMATION DOCUMENT (GID)

This document is applicable to the public issues undertaken through the Book-Building Process as well as to the Fixed Price Issue. The purpose of the “*General Information Document for Investing in Public Issues*” is to provide general guidance to potential Bidders/Applicants in IPOs and FPOs, and on the processes and procedures governing IPOs and FPOs, undertaken in accordance with the provisions of the SEBI ICDR Regulations.

Bidders/Applicants should note that investment in equity and equity related securities involves risk and Bidder/Applicant should not invest any funds in the Issue unless they can afford to take the risk of losing their investment. The specific terms relating to securities and/or for subscribing to securities in an Issue and the relevant information about the Issuer undertaking the Issue are set out in the Red Herring Prospectus (“**RHP**”)/ Prospectus filed by the Issuer with the Registrar of Companies (“**RoC**”). Bidders/Applicants should carefully read the entire RHP/Prospectus, the Bid cum Application Form/Application Form and the Abridged Prospectus of the Issuer in which they are proposing to invest through the Issue. In case of any difference in interpretation or conflict and/or overlap between the disclosure included in this document and the RHP/Prospectus, the disclosures in the RHP/Prospectus shall prevail. The RHP/Prospectus of the Issuer is available on the websites of stock exchanges, on the website(s) of the **BRLM**(s) to the Issue and on the website of Securities and Exchange Board of India (“**SEBI**”) at [www.sebi.gov.in](http://www.sebi.gov.in).

For the definitions of capitalized terms and abbreviations used herein Bidders/Applicants may refer to the section“ Glossary and Abbreviations”.

## SECTION 2: BRIEF INTRODUCTION TO IPOs ON SME EXCHANGE

### 2.1 Initial public Issue (IPO)

An IPO means an Issue of specified securities by an unlisted Issuer to the public for subscription and may include an Issue for Sale of specified securities to the public by any existing holder of such securities in an unlisted Issuer.

For undertaking an IPO under Chapter IX of the SEBI (ICDR) Regulations, 2018, an Issuer is inter-alia required to comply with the eligibility requirements of in terms of Regulations 228, 229 and 230 of the SEBI (ICDR) Regulations, 2018. For details of compliance with the eligibility requirements by the Issuer, Applicants may refer to the Prospectus.

The present Issue being made under Regulation 229(1) of the SEBI (ICDR) Regulations, 2018.

### 2.2 Other Eligibility Requirements:

In addition to the eligibility requirements specified in paragraphs 2.1, an Issuer proposing to undertake an IPO is required to comply with various other requirements as specified in the SEBI (ICDR) Regulations, 2018, the Companies Act, 2013, the Securities Contracts (Regulation) Rules, 1957 (the “**SCRR**”), industry-specific regulations, if any, and other applicable laws for the time being in force.

Following are the eligibility requirements for making an SME IPO under Chapter IX of the SEBI (ICDR) Regulations, 2018:

- a) In accordance with regulation 260 of the SEBI (ICDR) Regulations, 2018, this Issue will be 100% underwritten and that the BRLM will underwrite at least 15% of the total issue size. For further details pertaining to underwriting by BRLM and underwriter, please refer to chapter titled “*General Information*” beginning on page no. 49 of the Red Herring Prospectus.
- b) In accordance with Regulation 268 of the SEBI (ICDR) Regulations, 2018, we shall ensure that the total number of proposed allottees in the Issue is greater than or equal to fifty, otherwise, the entire application money will be refunded forthwith. If such money is not repaid within four days from the date our company becomes liable to repay it, then our company and every officer in default shall, on and from expiry of Four day, be liable to repay such application money, with interest as prescribed under Section 40 of the Companies Act, 2013.
- c) In accordance with Regulation 246 the SEBI (ICDR) Regulations, 2018, we have filed Issue Document with SEBI however SEBI does issue any observations on Issue Document. We shall also ensure that our Book Running Lead Manager submits the copy of Prospectus along with a Due Diligence Certificate including additional confirmations to Stock Exchange, Securities Exchange Board of India and the Registrar of Companies.
- d) In accordance with Regulation 261 of the SEBI (ICDR) Regulations, 2018, the Lead Manager will ensure compulsory market making for a minimum period of three years from the date of listing of Equity Shares offered in the Issue. For further details of the market making arrangement, see chapter titled “*General Information*” beginning on page no. 49 of the Red Herring Prospectus.

Our Company also complies with the eligibility conditions laid by the EMERGE Platform of National Stock Exchange of India Limited (“**NSE EMERGE**”) for listing of our Equity Shares. The point wise Criteria for

EMERGE Platform of National Stock Exchange of India Limited (“NSE EMERGE”) and compliance thereof are given hereunder;

**1. The Issuer should be a company incorporated under the Companies Act 1956 / 2013 in India.**

Our Company is incorporated under the Companies Act, 1956.

**2. The post issue paid up capital of the company (face value) shall not be more than ₹ 10.00 Crore.**

The present paid-up capital of our Company is ₹ 540.00 Lakh and we are proposing issue of 23,10,000 Equity Shares of ₹ 10/- each at Issue price of ₹ [●] per Equity Share including share premium of ₹ [●] per Equity Share, aggregating to ₹ [●] Lakh. Hence, our Post Issue Paid up Capital will be ₹ 7.71 Crores which is less than ₹ 10.00 Crore.

**3. Track Record**

**A. The company should have a track record of at least 3 years.**

Our Company was originally incorporated on April 26, 2004 under the provisions of the Companies Act, 1956 vide certificate of incorporation issued by Registrar of Companies, Punjab, H.P.& Chandigarh. Therefore, we are in compliance with criteria of having track record of 3 years.

**B. The company/entity should have operating profit (earnings before interest, depreciation and tax) from operations for at least any 2 out of 3 financial years preceding the application and its net-worth should be positive.**

Our Company satisfies the criteria of track record which given hereunder based on Restated Financial Statement.

(₹ In lakh)

Particulars	For the period / year ended			
	December 31, 2022	March 31, 2022	March 31, 2021	March 31, 2020
Operating profit (earnings before interest, depreciation and tax and other income) from operations	379.29	412.36	226.77	199.52
Net Worth as per Restated Financial Statement	770.30	554.43	245.78	135.48

**4. Other Requirements**

We confirm that;

- i. The Company has not been referred to the Board for Industrial and Financial Reconstruction (BIFR).
- ii. There is no winding up petition against the company, which has been admitted by the court or a liquidator has not been appointed.
- iii. No material regulatory or disciplinary action by a stock exchange or regulatory authority in the past three years against our company.

**5. The Company has a website: [www.pentagonrubber.com](http://www.pentagonrubber.com)**

**6. Disclosures**

We confirm that:

- i. There is no material regulatory or disciplinary action taken by a stock exchange or regulatory authority in the past one year in respect of Promoters/promoting Company(ies), group companies, companies promoted by the Promoters/promoting companies of the Company.
- ii. There is no default in payment of interest and/or principal to the debenture/bond/ fixed deposit holders, banks, FIs by the Company, Promoters/promoting Company(ies), group companies, companies promoted by the Promoters/promoting Company(ies) during the past three years.

**2.3 Types of Public Issue – Fixed Price Issue and Book Built Issue**

In accordance with the provisions of the SEBI ICDR Regulations, an Issuer can either determine the Issue Price through the Book Building Process (“**Book Built Issue**”) or undertake a Fixed Price Issue (“**Fixed Price Issue**”).

The cap on the Price Band should be less than or equal to 120% of the Floor Price Provided that the cap of the price band

shall be at least one hundred and five per cent of the floor price. The Issuer shall announce the Price or the Floor Price or the Price Band through advertisement in all newspapers in which the pre-issue advertisement was given at least two Working Days before the Bid/Issue Opening Date, in case of an IPO and at least one Working Day before the Bid/Issue Opening Date, in case of an FPO and determine the Issue Price at a later date before registering the Prospectus with the Registrar of Companies.

The Floor Price or the Issue price cannot be lesser than the face value of the securities. Bidders/Applicants should refer to the RHP/Prospectus or Issue advertisements to check whether the Issue is a Book Built Issue or a Fixed Price Issue.

## **2.4 ISSUE PERIOD**

The Issue shall be kept open for a minimum of three Working Days (for all categories of Bidders/Applicants) and not more than ten Working Days. Bidders/Applicants are advised to refer to the Bid cum Application Form and Abridged Prospectus or RHP/Prospectus for details of the Bid/Issue Period. Details of Bid/Issue Period are also available on the website of the Stock Exchange(s).

In case of a Book Built Issue, the Issuer may close the Bid/Issue Period for QIBs one Working Day prior to the Bid/Issue Closing Date if disclosures to that effect are made in the RHP. In case of revision in the Price Band in Book Built Issue the Bid/Issue Period may be extended by at least three Working Days, subject to the total Bid/Issue Period not exceeding ten Working Days. For details of any revision of the Price Band, Bidders/Applicants may check the announcements made by the Issuer on the websites of the Stock Exchanges and the BRLM(s), and the advertisement in the newspaper(s) issued in this regard.

In case of force majeure, banking strike or similar circumstances, the Issuer may, for reasons to be recorded in writing, extend the bidding (Issue) period for a minimum period of three working days, subject to the total Bid/Issue Period not exceeding 10 Working Days.

## **2.5 Migration To Main Board**

SME Issuer may migrate to the Main Board of Stock Exchange from the SME Exchange at a later date subject to the following:

If the Paid-up Capital of the company is more than ₹ 10 crores and up to ₹ 25 crores, we may migrate equity shares to the main board of the stock exchanges if shareholders approve such a migration by passing a special resolution through postal ballot to this effect and if Company fulfils the eligibility criteria for listing laid down by the Main Board

Provided that the special resolution shall be acted upon if and only if the votes cast by shareholders other than promoters in favor of the proposal amount to at least two times the number of votes cast by shareholders other than promoter shareholders against the proposal.

OR

Where the post-issue face value capital of the Company listed on a SME exchange is likely to increase beyond twenty five crore rupees by virtue of any further issue of capital by the Company by way of rights issue, preferential issue, bonus issue, etc. the Company shall migrate its specified securities listed on a SME exchange to the Main Board and seek listing of the specified securities proposed to be issued on the Main Board subject to the fulfilment of the eligibility criteria for listing of specified securities laid down by the Main Board:

Provided that no further issue of capital by the Company shall be made unless;

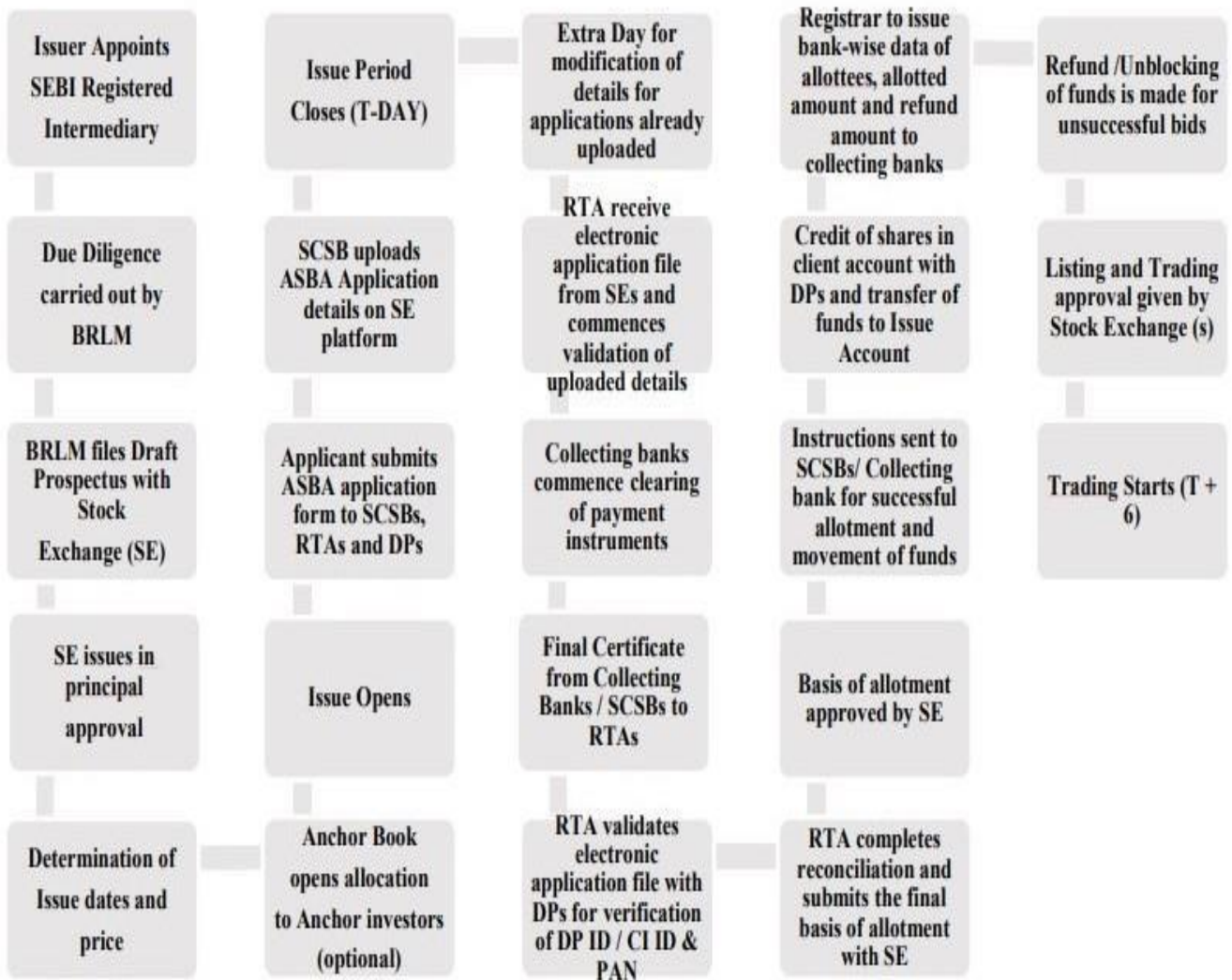
- a) The shareholders of the Company have approved the migration by passing a special resolution through postal ballot wherein the votes cast by shareholders other than promoters in favor of the proposal amount to at least two times the number of votes cast by shareholders other than promoter shareholders against the proposal;
- b) The Company has obtained in-principle approval from the Main Board for listing of its entire specified securities on it.

## **2.6 FLOWCHART OF TIMELINES**

A flow chart of process flow in Fixed Price and Book Built Issues is as follows. Bidders/Applicants may note that this is not applicable for Fast Track FPOs.:

**Flow chart of timeline for Phase II**

A flow chart of process flow in Fixed Price and Book Built Issues is as follows. Bidders/ Applicants may note that this is not applicable for Fast Track FPOs.



### SECTION 3: CATEGORY OF INVESTORS ELIGIBLE TO PARTICIPATE IN AN ISSUE

*Each Bidder/Applicant should check whether it is eligible to apply under applicable law.* Furthermore, certain categories of Bidders/Applicants, such as NRIs, FPIs and FVCIs may not be allowed to Bid/Apply in the Issue or to hold Equity Shares, in excess of certain limits or in specific sectors as specified under applicable law. Bidders/Applicants are requested to refer to the RHP/Prospectus for more details.

Subject to the above, an illustrative list of Bidders/Applicants is as follows:

- Indian nationals resident in India who are competent to contract under the Indian Contract Act, 1872, in single or joint names (not more than three);
- Bids/Applications belonging to an account for the benefit of a minor (under guardianship);
- Hindu Undivided Families or HUFs, in the individual name of the Karta. The Bidder/Applicant should specify that the Bid is being made in the name of the HUF in the Bid cum Application Form/Application Form as follows: "Name of sole or first Bidder/Applicant: XYZ Hindu Undivided Family applying through XYZ, where XYZ is the name of the Karta".
- Bids/Applications by HUFs may be considered at par with Bids/Applications from individuals;
- Companies, corporate bodies and societies registered under applicable law in India and authorised to hold and invest in equity shares;
- QIBs;
- NRIs on a repatriation basis or on a non-repatriation basis subject to applicable law;
- Indian Financial Institutions, regional rural banks, co-operative banks (subject to RBI regulations and the SEBI ICDR Regulations and other laws, as applicable);
- FPIs other than FPIs which are individuals, corporate bodies and family offices Bidding under the QIBs category;
- FPIs which are individuals, corporate bodies and family offices, Bidding under the NIIs category;
- Trusts/societies registered under the Societies Registration Act, 1860, or under any other law relating to trusts/societies and who are authorised under their respective constitutions to hold and invest in equity shares;
- National Investment Fund set up by resolution no. F. No. 2/3/2005-DD-II dated November 23, 2005 of the GoI published in the Gazette of India;
- Limited liability partnerships registered under the Limited Liability Partnership Act, 2008;
- Any other person eligible to Bid/Apply in the Issue, under the laws, rules, regulations, guidelines and policies applicable to them and under Indian laws; and
- As per the existing regulations, OCBs are not allowed to participate in an Issue.

### SECTION 4: APPLYING IN THE ISSUE

**Book Built Issue:** Bidders should only use the specified Bid cum Application Form bearing stamp of a Designated Intermediary as available or downloaded from the websites of the Stock Exchanges.

Bid cum Application Forms are available with the Designated Intermediaries at the Bidding Centres and at the registered office of the Issuer. Electronic Bid cum Application Forms will be available on the websites of the Stock Exchanges at least one day prior to the Bid/Issue Opening Date. For further details regarding availability of Bid cum Application Forms, Bidders may refer to the RHP/Prospectus and advertisements in the newspaper(s). For Anchor Investors, Bid cum Application Forms shall be available at the offices of the BRLMs.

**Fixed Price Issue:** Applicants should only use the specified Bid cum Application Form bearing the stamp of the Designated Intermediary as available or downloaded from the websites of the Stock Exchanges. Application Forms will also be available with the Designated Branches of the SCSBs and at the registered office of the Issuer. For further details regarding availability of Application Forms, Applicants may refer to the Prospectus.

Bidders/Applicants should ensure that they apply in the appropriate category. The prescribed color of the Bid cum Application Form for various categories of Bidders/Applicants is as follows:

<b>Category</b>	<b>Color of the Bid cum Application Form</b>
Resident Indian, Eligible NRIs applying on a non repatriation basis	White
NRIs applying on a repatriation basis, FPIs	Blue
Anchor Investors (where applicable)	As specified by the Issuer
Reserved Category	As specified by the Issuer

Securities issued in an IPO can only be in dematerialized form in accordance with Section 29 of the Companies Act, 2013. Bidders/Applicants will not have the option of getting the Allotment of specified securities in physical form.

#### **4.1 INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING THE BID CUM APPLICATION FORM/ APPLICATIONFORM**

Bidders/Applicants may note that Bid cum Application Form not filled completely or correctly as per instructions provided in this GID, the RHP/Prospectus and the Bid cum Application Form/Application Form are liable to be rejected. Instructions to fill each field of the Bid cum Application Form can be found on the reverse side of the Bid cum Application Form.

The samples of the Bid cum Application Form for resident Bidders and the Bid cum Application Form for non-resident Bidders are reproduced below:



## Application Form – For Residents

<b>COMMON BID CUM APPLICATION FORM</b>	<b>XYZ LIMITED - INITIAL PUBLIC OFFER - R</b> Registered Office: ..... Tel: ..... Fax: ..... Corporate Office: ..... Tel: ..... Fax: ..... Contact Person: ..... E-mail: ..... Website: ..... Corporate Identity Number: .....	FOR RESIDENT INDIAN INVESTORS, INCLUDING RESIDENT QIBs, NON-INSTITUTIONAL BIDDERS, RETAIL INDIVIDUAL BIDDERS AND ELIGIBLE NRIs APPLYING ON A NON-REPATRIATION BASIS
--	--	--

LOGO To, <b>The Board of Directors</b> <b>XYZ LIMITED</b>	<b>100% BOOK BUILT OFFER</b> <b>ISIN : XXXXXXXXXX</b>	<b>Bid cum Application Form No.</b>
--	--	-------------------------------------

SYNDICATE MEMBER'S STAMP & CODE	REGISTERED BROKER/SCSB/CDP/RTA STAMP & CODE	<b>1. NAME &amp; CONTACT DETAILS OF SOLE / FIRST BIDDER</b> Mr./Ms./M/s. _____ Address _____ _____ Email _____ Tel. No. (with STD code) / Mobile _____
SUB-BROKER'S / SUB-AGENT'S STAMP & CODE	SCSB BRANCH STAMP & CODE	<b>2. PAN OF SOLE / FIRST BIDDER</b> _____
BANK BRANCH SERIAL NO.	SCSB SERIAL NO.	

<b>3. BIDDER'S DEPOSITORY ACCOUNT DETAILS</b> <input type="checkbox"/> NSDL <input type="checkbox"/> CDSL For NSDL enter 8 digit DP ID followed by 8 digit Client ID / For CDSL enter 16 digit Client ID	<b>6. INVESTOR STATUS</b> <input type="checkbox"/> Individual(s) - IND <input type="checkbox"/> Hindu Undivided Family - HUF* <input type="checkbox"/> Bodies Corporate - CO <input type="checkbox"/> Systemically Important NBFCs <input type="checkbox"/> Banks & Financial Institutions - FI <input type="checkbox"/> Mutual Funds - MF <input type="checkbox"/> National Investment Fund - NIF <input type="checkbox"/> Insurance Companies - IC <input type="checkbox"/> Insurance Funds <input type="checkbox"/> Venture Capital Funds (VCF) <input type="checkbox"/> Alternative Investment Fund - AIF <input type="checkbox"/> Other QIBs - OTH <input type="checkbox"/> Non Resident Indian - NRI (Non repatriation basis) <input type="checkbox"/> All entities other than QIBs, Bodies Corporates and Individuals - NOH <small>*HUF should apply only through Karta (Application by HUF would be treated on par with individual).</small>
---	---

<b>4. BID OPTIONS (ONLY RETAIL INDIVIDUAL BIDDERS CAN BID AT "CUT-OFF")</b>					<b>5. CATEGORY</b>								
Bid Options	No. of Equity Shares Bid (In Figures) (Bids must be in multiples of Bid Lot as advertised)								Price per Equity Share (₹) / "Cut-off" (Price in multiples of ₹ 1/- only) (In Figures only)				"Cut-off" (Please tick)
	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	Bid Price	Retail Discount	Net Price		
Option 1													<input type="checkbox"/>
(OR) Option 2													<input type="checkbox"/>
(OR) Option 3													<input type="checkbox"/>

<b>7. PAYMENT DETAILS [IN CAPITAL LETTERS]</b>		<b>PAYMENT OPTION :</b> <input type="checkbox"/> FULL PAYMENT <input type="checkbox"/> PART PAYMENT
Amount blocked (₹ in figures) _____	(₹ in words) _____	
ASBA Bank A/c No. _____ Bank Name & Branch _____ OR UPI Id (Maximum 45 characters) _____		

I/WE (ON BEHALF OF JOINT BIDDERS, IF ANY) HEREBY CONFIRM THAT I/WE HAVE READ AND UNDERSTOOD THE TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF THIS BID CUM APPLICATION FORM AND THE ATTACHED ABRIDGED PROSPECTUS AND THE GENERAL INFORMATION DOCUMENT FOR INVESTING IN PUBLIC ISSUES ("GID") AND HEREBY AGREE AND CONFIRM THE "BIDDER'S UNDERTAKING" AS GIVEN OVERLEAF. I/WE (ON BEHALF OF JOINT BIDDERS, IF ANY) HEREBY CONFIRM THAT I/WE HAVE READ THE INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING UP THE BID CUM APPLICATION FORM GIVEN OVERLEAF.

<b>8A. SIGNATURE OF SOLE / FIRST BIDDER</b>  _____ Date : _____, 2018	<b>8B. SIGNATURE OF ASBA BANK ACCOUNT HOLDER(S) (AS PER BANK RECORDS)</b> I/We authorise the SCSB to do all acts as are necessary to make the application in the Offer. 1) _____ 2) _____ 3) _____	SYNDICATE MEMBER / REGISTERED BROKER / SCSB / CDP / RTA STAMP (Acknowledging upload of Bid in Stock Exchange system)
--	--	--

TEAR HERE

LOGO	<b>XYZ LIMITED</b> <b>INITIAL PUBLIC OFFER - R</b>	Acknowledgement Slip for Syndicate Member/Registered Broker/SCSB/CDP/RTA	<b>Bid cum Application Form No.</b>
------	---	--	-------------------------------------

DPID / CLID	_____	PAN of Sole / First Bidder
Amount blocked (₹ in figures)	ASBA Bank A/c No./UPI Id	Stamp & Signature of SCSB Branch _____ _____
Bank Name & Branch		
Received from Mr./Ms./M/s.	_____	
Telephone / Mobile	_____	Email

TEAR HERE

<b>XYZ LIMITED - INITIAL PUBLIC OFFER - R</b>	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <th></th> <th>Option 1</th> <th>Option 2</th> <th>Option 3</th> </tr> <tr> <td>No. of Equity Shares</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Bid Price</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Amount Blocked (₹)</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> </table>		Option 1	Option 2	Option 3	No. of Equity Shares				Bid Price				Amount Blocked (₹)				Stamp & Signature of Syndicate Member / Registered Broker / SCSB / CDP / RTA _____ _____	Name of Sole / First Bidder _____ _____
	Option 1	Option 2	Option 3																
No. of Equity Shares																			
Bid Price																			
Amount Blocked (₹)																			
ASBA Bank A/c No./UPI Id _____ Bank Name & Branch _____		<b>Acknowledgement Slip for Bidder</b>																	
		<b>Bid cum Application Form No.</b>																	

Important Note : Application made using third party UPI Id Or ASBA Bank A/c are liable to be rejected.

**XYZ LIMITED**

## Application Form – For Non – Residents

TEAR HERE

<b>COMMON BID CUM APPLICATION FORM</b>	<b>XYZ LIMITED - INITIAL PUBLIC OFFER - NR</b> <small>Registered office: ..... Corporate Identity Number: ..... Tel: ..... Fax: .....                  Corporate office: ..... Company Secretary and Compliance Officer: Tel: ..... Fax: .....                  Contact Person: ..... E-mail: ..... Website: .....</small>	<b>FOR NON-RESIDENTS, INCLUDING ELIGIBLE NRIs APPLYING ON A REPATRIATION BASIS, FPIs, FVCI AND REGISTERED MULTI LATERAL AND BILATERAL DEVELOPMENT FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS ETC.</b>
 To, The Board of Directors XYZ LIMITED	<b>100% BOOK BUILT OFFER</b> ISIN : XXXXXXXXXX	Bid cum Application Form No.
SYNDICATE MEMBER'S STAMP & CODE	REGISTERED BROKER/SCSB/CDP/RTA STAMP & CODE	<b>1. NAME &amp; CONTACT DETAILS OF SOLE / FIRST BIDDER</b>
SUB-BROKER'S / SUB-AGENT'S STAMP & CODE	SCSB BRANCH STAMP & CODE	Mr./Ms./M/s. _____
BANK BRANCH SERIAL NO.	SCSB SERIAL NO.	Address _____
		Email _____
		Tel. No. (with STD code) / Mobile _____
		<b>2. PAN OF SOLE / FIRST BIDDER</b>
<b>3. BIDDER'S DEPOSITORY ACCOUNT DETAILS</b> <input type="checkbox"/> NSDL <input type="checkbox"/> CDSL		
For NSDL enter 8 digit DP ID followed by 8 digit Client ID / For CDSL enter 16 digit Client ID		
<b>4. BID OPTIONS (ONLY RETAIL INDIVIDUAL BIDDERS CAN BID AT "CUT-OFF")</b>		<b>5. CATEGORY</b>
Bid Options	No. of Equity Shares Bid (In Figures) (Bid must be in multiples of Bid Lot as advertised)	<input type="checkbox"/> Retail Individual Bidder
	Price per Equity Share (₹) / "Cut-off" (Price in multiples of ₹ 1/- only) (In Figures only)	<input type="checkbox"/> Non-Institutional Bidder
	Bid Price    Retail Discount    Net Price    "Cut-off" (Please tick)	<input type="checkbox"/> QIB
Option 1	8 7 6 5 4 3 2 1    3 2 1    3 2 1    3 2 1	<input type="checkbox"/> NRI Non-Resident Indian(s) (Repatriation basis)
(OR) Option 2		<input type="checkbox"/> FVCI Foreign Venture Capital Investor
(OR) Option 3		<input type="checkbox"/> FPI Foreign Portfolio Investor, other than foreign portfolio investors which are individuals, corporate bodies and family offices
		<input type="checkbox"/> RBMI Registered Bilateral and Multi Lateral Development Financial Institutions
		<input type="checkbox"/> OTH Others (Please Specify)
<b>7. PAYMENT DETAILS [IN CAPITAL LETTERS]</b>		<b>PAYMENT OPTION :</b> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> FULL PAYMENT <input type="checkbox"/> PART PAYMENT
Amount blocked (₹ in figures) _____ (₹ in words) _____		
ASBA Bank A/c No. _____		
Bank Name & Branch _____		
OR _____		
UPI ID (Maximum 45 characters) _____		
I/WE (ON BEHALF OF JOINT BIDDERS, IF ANY) HEREBY CONFIRM THAT I/WE HAVE READ AND UNDERSTOOD THE TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF THIS BID CUM APPLICATION FORM AND THE ATTACHED ABRIDGED PROSPECTUS AND THE GENERAL INFORMATION DOCUMENT FOR INVESTING IN PUBLIC OFFERS ("GID") AND HEREBY AGREE AND CONFIRM THE BIDDER'S UNDERTAKING AS GIVEN OVERLEAF. I/WE (ON BEHALF OF JOINT BIDDERS, IF ANY) HEREBY CONFIRM THAT I/WE HAVE READ THE INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING UP THE BID CUM APPLICATION FORM GIVEN OVERLEAF.		
<b>8A. SIGNATURE OF SOLE / FIRST BIDDER</b>	<b>8B. SIGNATURE OF ASBA BANK ACCOUNT HOLDER(S) (AS PER BANK RECORDS)</b>	<b>SYNDICATE MEMBER / REGISTERED BROKER / SCSB / CDP / RTA STAMP (Acknowledging upload of Bid in Stock Exchange system)</b>
	I/We authorise the SCSB to do all acts as are necessary to make the application in the Offer.	
	1) _____	
	2) _____	
	3) _____	
Date : _____		
TEAR HERE		
 XYZ LIMITED INITIAL PUBLIC OFFER - NR	Acknowledgement Slip for Syndicate Member / Sub Syndicate / Registered Broker / SCSB / CDP / RTA	Bid cum Application Form No.
DPID / CLID _____	PAN of Sole / First Bidder _____	
Amount blocked (₹ in figures) _____ ASBA Bank A/c No./UPI Id _____	Stamp & Signature of SCSB Branch _____	
Bank Name & Branch _____		
Received from Mr./Ms./M/s. _____		
Telephone / Mobile _____ Email _____		
TEAR HERE		
XYZ LIMITED - INITIAL PUBLIC OFFER - NR	No. of Equity Shares    Option 1    Option 2    Option 3 Bid Price Amount Blocked (₹ in figures) ASBA Bank A/c No./UPI Id _____ Bank Name & Branch _____	Stamp & Signature of Syndicate Member / Sub Syndicate / Registered Broker / SCSB / CDP / RTA Name of Sole / First Bidder _____ Acknowledgement Slip for Bidder Bid cum Application Form No. _____
	Important Note : Application made using third party UPI or ASBA Bank A/c are liable to be rejected.	<b>XYZ LIMITED</b> 1

Specific instructions for filling various fields of the Resident Bid cum Application Form and Non-Resident Bid cum Application Form and samples are provided below.

#### 4.1.1 FIELD NUMBER 1: NAME AND CONTACT DETAILS OF THE SOLE/FIRST BIDDER/APPLICANT

- (a) Bidders/Applicants should ensure that the name provided in this field is exactly the same as the name in which the Depository Account is held.
- (b) **Mandatory Fields:** Bidders/Applicants should note that the name and address fields are compulsory and e-mail and/or telephone number/mobile number fields are optional. Bidders/Applicants should note that the contact details mentioned in the Bid-cum Application Form/Application Form may be used to dispatch communications (including letters notifying the unblocking of the bank accounts of Bidders (other than Anchor Investors) in case the communication sent to the address available with the Depositories are returned undelivered or are not available. The contact details provided in the Bid cum Application Form may be used by the Issuer, Designated Intermediaries and the Registrar to the Issue only for correspondence(s) related to an Issue and for no other purposes.
- (c) **Joint Bids/Applications:** In the case of Joint Bids/Applications, the Bids /Applications should be made in the name of the Bidder/Applicant whose name appears first in the Depository account. The name so entered should be the same as it appears in the Depository records. The signature of only such first Bidder/Applicant would be required in the Bid cum Application Form/Application Form and such first Bidder/Applicant would be deemed to have signed on behalf of the joint holders. All communications may be addressed to such first Bidder/Applicant and may be dispatched to his or her address as per the Demographic Details received from the Depositories.
- (d) **Impersonation:** Attention of the Bidders/Applicants is specifically drawn to the provisions of sub-section (1) of Section 38 of the Companies Act, 2013 which is reproduced below:

*“Any person who:*

- (a) makes or abets making of an application in a fictitious name to a company for acquiring, or subscribing for, its securities; or*
- (b) makes or abets making of multiple applications to a company in different names or in different combinations of his name or surname for acquiring or subscribing for its securities; or*
- (c) otherwise induces directly or indirectly a company to allot, or register any transfer of, securities to him, or to any other person in a fictitious name,*

*shall be liable for action under Section 447.”*

The liability prescribed under Section 447 of the Companies Act, 2013 includes imprisonment for a term which shall not be less than six months extending up to 10 years (provided that where the fraud involves public interest, such term shall not be less than three years) and fine of an amount not less than the amount involved in the fraud, extending up to three times of such amount.

- (e) **Nomination Facility to Bidder/Applicant:** Nomination facility is available in accordance with the provisions of Section 72 of the Companies Act, 2013. For Allotment of the Equity Shares in dematerialized form, there will be no separate nomination as the nomination registered with the Depository may prevail. For changing nominations, the Bidders/Applicants should inform their respective DP.

#### 4.1.2 FIELD NUMBER 2: PAN OF SOLE/FIRST BIDDER/APPLICANT

- (a) PAN (of the sole/ first Bidder/Applicant) provided in the Bid cum Application Form/Application Form should be exactly the same as the PAN of the person(s) in whose name the relevant beneficiary account is held as per the Depositories' records.
- (b) PAN is the sole identification number for participants transacting in the securities market irrespective of the amount of transaction except for Bids/Applications on behalf of the Central or State Government, Bids/Applications by officials appointed by the courts and Bids/Applications by Bidders/Applicants residing in Sikkim (“**PAN Exempted Bidders/Applicants**”). Consequently, all Bidders/Applicants, other than the PAN Exempted Bidders/Applicants, are required to disclose their PAN in the Bid cum Application Form/Application Form, irrespective of the Bid/Application Amount. A Bid cum Application Form/Application Form without PAN, except in case of PAN Exempted Bidders/Applicants, is liable to be rejected. Bids/Applications by the Bidders/Applicants whose PAN is not available as per the Demographic Details available in their Depository records, are liable to be rejected.
- (c) The exemption for the PAN Exempted Bidders/Applicants is subject to (a) the Demographic Details received from the respective Depositories confirming the exemption granted to the beneficial owner by a suitable description in the PAN field and the beneficiary account remaining in “active status”; and (b) in the case of residents of Sikkim, the address as per the Demographic Details evidencing the same.

- (d) Bid cum Application Forms/Application Forms which provide the General Index Register Number instead of PAN may be rejected.
- (e) Bids/Applications by Bidders whose demat accounts have been 'suspended for credit' are liable to be rejected pursuant to the circular issued by SEBI on July 29, 2010, bearing number CIR/MRD/DP/22/2010. Such accounts are classified as "Inactive demat accounts" and Demographic Details are not provided by depositories.

#### 4.1.3 FIELD NUMBER 3: BIDDERS/APPLICANTS DEPOSITORY ACCOUNT DETAILS

- (a) Bidders/Applicants should ensure that DP ID and the Client ID are correctly filled in the Bid cum Application Form/Application Form. The DP ID and Client ID provided in the Bid cum Application Form/Application Form should match with the DP ID and Client ID available in the Depository database, **otherwise, the Bid cum Application Form/Application Form is liable to be rejected.**
- (b) Bidders/Applicants should ensure that the beneficiary account provided in the Bid cum Application Form/Application Form is active.
- (c) Bidders/Applicants should note that on the basis of the PAN, DP ID and Client ID as provided in the Bid cum Application Form/Application Form, the Bidder/Applicant may be deemed to have authorized the Depositories to provide to the Registrar to the Issue, any requested Demographic Details of the Bidder/Applicant as available on the records of the depositories. These Demographic Details may be used, among other things, for any correspondence(s) related to the Issue.
- (d) Bidders/Applicants are, advised to update any changes to their Demographic Details as available in the records of the Depository Participant to ensure accuracy of records. Any delay resulting from failure to update the Demographic Details would be at the Bidders/Applicants' sole risk.

#### 4.1.4 FIELD NUMBER 4: BID OPTIONS

- (a) Price or Floor Price or Price Band, minimum Bid Lot and Discount (if applicable) may be disclosed in the Prospectus/RHP by the Issuer. The Issuer is required to announce the Floor Price or Price Band, minimum Bid Lot and Discount (if applicable) by way of an advertisement in at least one English, one Hindi and one regional newspaper, with wide circulation at the place where the Issuer's registered office is situated, at least two Working Days before Bid/Issue Opening Date in case of an IPO, and at least one Working Day before Bid/Issue Opening Date in case of an FPO.
- (b) The Bidders may Bid at or above Floor Price or within the Price Band for IPOs /FPOs undertaken through the Book Building Process. In the case of Alternate Book Building Process for an FPO, the Bidders may Bid at Floor Price or any price above the Floor Price (For further details Bidders may refer to (Section 5.6 (e))
- (c) **Cut-Off Price:** Retail Individual Investors or Employees or Retail Individual Shareholders in the Shareholder Reservation Portion (if any) can Bid at the Cut-off Price indicating their agreement to Bid for and purchase the Equity Shares at the Issue Price as determined at the end of the Book Building Process. Bidding at the Cut-off Price is prohibited for QIBs and NIIs and such Bids from QIBs and NIIs are liable to be rejected.
- (d) **Minimum Application Value and Bid Lot:** The Issuer in consultation with the Book Running Lead Managers may decide the minimum number of Equity Shares for each Bid as prescribed under SEBI Regulations/Circulars. The minimum Bid Lot is accordingly determined by an Issuer on the basis of such minimum application value.
- (e) **Allotment:** The Allotment of specified securities to each RII shall not be less than the minimum Bid Lot, subject to availability of shares in the Retail Category, and the remaining available shares, if any, shall be Allotted on a proportionate basis. For details of the minimum Bid Lot, Bidders may refer to the RHP/Prospectus or the advertisement regarding the Price Band published by the Issuer.

#### 4.1.5 Maximum and Minimum Bid Size

- (a) The Bidder may Bid for the desired number of Equity Shares at a specific price. Bids by Retail Individual Investors and Retail Individual Shareholders must be for such number of shares so as to ensure that the Bid Amount less Discount (as applicable), payable by the Bidder does not exceed ₹ 200,000.

In case the Bid Amount exceeds ₹ 200,000 due to revision of the Bid or any other reason, the Bid may be considered for allocation under the Non-Institutional Category, with it not being eligible for Discount then such Bid may be rejected if it is at the Cut-off Price.

The maximum bid Amount under the Employee Reservation Portion by an Eligible Employee could not exceed ₹ 500,000. However, the initial Allotment to an Eligible Employee in the Employee Reservation Portion could not exceed ₹ 200,000. Only in the event of an under- subscription in the Employee Reservation Portion post the

initial Allotment, such unsubscribed portion may be Allotted on a proportionate basis to Eligible Employees Bidding in the Employee Reservation Portion, for a value in excess of ₹ 200,000, subject to the total Allotment to an Eligible Employee not exceeding ₹ 500,000.

- (b) For NRIs, a Bid Amount of up to ₹ 200,000 may be considered under the Retail Category for the purposes of allocation and a Bid Amount exceeding ₹ 200,000 may be considered under the Non-Institutional Category for the purposes of allocation.
- (c) Bids by QIBs and NIIs must be for such minimum number of shares such that the Bid Amount exceeds ₹ 200,000 and in multiples of such number of Equity Shares thereafter, as may be disclosed in the Bid cum Application Form and the RHP/Prospectus, or as advertised by the Issuer, as the case may be. Non-Institutional Investors and QIBs are not allowed to Bid at 'Cut-off Price'.
- (d) RIIs may revise or withdraw their bids until the Bid/Issue Closing Date. QIBs and NII's cannot withdraw or lower their Bids (in terms of quantity of Equity Shares or the Bid Amount) at any stage after bidding and all categories of investors are required to pay the Bid Amount upon submission of the Bid.
- (e) In case the Bid Amount reduces to ₹ 200,000 or less due to a revision of the Price Band, Bids by the Non-Institutional Investors who are eligible for allocation in the Retail Category would be considered for allocation under the Retail Category.
- (f) For Anchor Investors, if applicable, the Bid Amount shall be least ₹ 10 crores. One-third of the Anchor Investor Portion shall be reserved for domestic Mutual Funds, subject to valid Bids being received from domestic Mutual Funds at or above the price at which allocation is being done to other Anchor Investors. Bids by various schemes of a Mutual Fund shall be aggregated to determine the Bid Amount. A Bid cannot be submitted for more than 60% of the QIB Category under the Anchor Investor Portion. Anchor Investors cannot withdraw their Bids or lower the size of their Bids (in terms of quantity of Equity Shares or the Bid Amount) at any stage after the Anchor Investor Bid/Issue Period and are required to pay the Bid Amount at the time of submission of the Bid. In case the Anchor Investor Allocation Price is lower than the Issue Price, the balance amount shall be payable as per the pay-in-date mentioned in the revised CAN. In case the Issue Price is lower than the Anchor Investor Allocation Price, the amount in excess of the Issue Price paid by the Anchor Investors shall not be refunded to them.
- (g) A Bid by QIB bidder cannot be submitted for more than the Issue size.
- (h) The maximum Bid by any Bidder including QIB Bidder should not exceed the investment limits prescribed for them under the applicable laws. It is clarified that, multiple Bids by a FPI Bidder utilising the multi investment manager structure shall be aggregated for determining the permissible maximum Bid.
- (i) A Bid by NII bidder cannot be submitted for more than the Issue size excluding QIB portion.
- (j) The price and quantity options submitted by the Bidder in the Bid cum Application Form may be treated as optional bids from the Bidder and may not be cumulated. After determination of the Issue Price, the number of Equity Shares Bid for by a Bidder at or above the Issue Price may be considered for Allotment and the rest of the Bid(s), irrespective of the Bid Amount may automatically become invalid. This is not applicable in case of FPOs undertaken through Alternate Book Building Process (For details of Bidders may refer to (Section 5.6 (e))).

#### **4.1.5.1 Multiple Bids**

- (a) Bidder should submit only one Bid cum Application Form. Bidder shall have the option to make a maximum of Bids at three different price levels in the Bid cum Application Form and such options are not considered as multiple Bids.

Submission of a second Bid cum Application Form to either the same or to another Designated Intermediary and duplicate copies of Bid cum Application Forms bearing the same application number shall be treated as multiple Bids and are liable to be rejected.

- (b) Bidders are requested to note the following procedures may be followed by the Registrar to the Issue to detect multiple Bids:
  - i. All Bids may be checked for common PAN as per the records of the Depository. For Bidders other than Mutual Funds and FPIs which utilise the multi investment manager structure of the same beneficial owner as provided under Regulation 20 (4)(d)(xiii) of the SEBI Foreign Portfolio Regulations, 2019, Bids bearing the same PAN may be treated as multiple Bids by a Bidder and may be rejected.
  - ii. For Bids from Mutual Funds and FPIs that utilise the multi investment manager structure, submitted

under the same PAN, as well as Bids on behalf of the PAN Exempted Bidders/ Applicants, the Bid cum Application Forms may be checked for common DP ID and Client ID. Such Bids which have the same DP ID and Client ID may be treated as multiple Bids and are liable to be rejected.

- (c) The following Bids may not be treated as multiple Bids:
- i. Bids by Eligible Employees and Retail Individual Shareholders in their respective Reservation Portion as well as Bids made by them in the Net Issue portion in the public category.
  - ii. Separate Bids by Mutual Funds in respect of more than one scheme of the Mutual Fund provided that the Bids clearly indicate the scheme for which the Bid has been made. Bids by Mutual Funds submitted with the same PAN but with different beneficiary account numbers, Client IDs and DP IDs.
  - iii. Bids by following FPIs, submitted with the same PAN but with different beneficiary account numbers, Client IDs and DP IDs:
    - FPIs which utilise the multi investment manager structure
    - Offshore Derivative Instruments (ODI) which have obtained separate FPI registration for ODI and proprietary derivative investments.
    - Sub funds or separate class of investors with segregated portfolio who obtain separate FPI registration.
    - FPI registrations granted at investment strategy level/sub fund level where a Collective Investment Scheme or fund has multiple investment strategies/sub- funds with identifiable differences and managed by a single investment manager.
    - Multiple branches in different jurisdictions of foreign bank registered as FPIs.
    - Government and Government related investors registered as Category 1 FPIs.
    - Entities registered as Collective Investment Scheme having multiple share classes
    - The bids belonging to the aforesaid seven structures and having same PAN may be collated and identified as a single bid in the bidding process. The shares allotted in the bid may be proportionately distributed to the applicant FPIs (with same PAN).
  - iv. Bids by Anchor Investors under the Anchor Investor Portion and the QIB Category.

#### **4.1.6 FIELD NUMBER 5: CATEGORY OF BIDDERS**

- (a) The categories of Bidders identified as per the SEBI ICDR Regulations for the purpose of Bidding, allocation and allotment in the Issue are RIIs, NIIs and QIBs.
- (b) Up to 60% of the QIB Category can be allocated by the Issuer, on a discretionary basis subject to the criteria of minimum and maximum number of Anchor Investors based on allocation size, to the Anchor Investors, in accordance with SEBI ICDR Regulations, with one-third of the Anchor Investor Portion reserved for domestic Mutual Funds subject to valid Bids being received at or above the Issue Price. For details regarding allocation to Anchor Investors, Bidders may refer to the RHP/Prospectus.
- (c) An Issuer can make reservation for certain categories of Bidders/Applicants as permitted under the SEBI ICDR Regulations. For details of any reservations made in the Issue, Bidders/Applicants may refer to the RHP/Prospectus.
- (d) The SEBI ICDR Regulations, specify the allocation or Allotment that may be made to various categories of Bidders in an Issue depending upon compliance with the eligibility conditions. Details pertaining to allocation are disclosed on reverse side of the Revision Form. For Issue specific details in relation to allocation Bidder/Applicant may refer to the RHP/Prospectus.

#### **4.1.7 FIELD NUMBER 6: BIDDER STATUS**

- (a) Each Bidder/Applicant should check whether it is eligible to apply under applicable law and ensure that any prospective Allotment to it in the Issue is in compliance with the investment restrictions under applicable law.
- (b) Certain categories of Bidders/Applicants, such as NRIs, FPIs and FVCIs may not be allowed to Bid/Apply in the Issue or hold Equity Shares exceeding certain limits specified under applicable law. Bidders/Applicants are requested to refer to the RHP/Prospectus for more details.
- (c) Bidders/Applicants should check whether they are eligible to apply on non-repatriation basis or repatriation

basis and should accordingly provide the investor status. Details regarding investor status are different in the Resident Bid cum Application Form and Non-Resident Bid cum Application Form.

- (d) Bidders/Applicants should ensure that their investor status is updated in the Depository records.

**4.1.8 FIELD NUMBER 7: PAYMENT DETAILS**

- (a) Bidders are required to enter either the ASBA Bank account details or the UPI ID in this field. In case the Bidder doesn't provide any of the ASBA Bank account details or the UPI ID then the application would be rejected. For application submitted by RIIs to Designated Intermediaries (other than SCSBs), RIIs providing both, the ASBA Bank account details as well as the UPI ID, the UPI ID will be considered for processing of the application. NRIs applying in the Issue through the UPI mechanism are advised to enquire with the relevant Bank, whether their account is UPI linked, prior to making such application through Channel III.
- (b) The full Bid Amount (net of any Discount, as applicable) shall be blocked based on the authorization provided in the Bid cum Application Form. If the Discount is applicable in the Issue, the RIIs and Retail Individual Shareholders and Employees Bidding in the Employee Reservation Portion (if any) should indicate the full Bid Amount in the Bid cum Application Form and the payment shall be blocked for the Bid Amount net of Discount. Only in cases where the RHP/Prospectus indicates that part payment may be made, such an option can be exercised by the Bidder. In case of Bidders specifying more than one Bid Option in the Bid cum Application Form, the total Bid Amount may be calculated for the highest of three options at net price, i.e. Bid price less Discount Offered, if any.
- (c) RIIs bidding at Cut-off price, the amount shall be blocked based on the Cap Price.
- (d) All QIB and NII Bidders (other than Anchor Investors) can participate in the Issue only through the ASBA mechanism
- (e) RIIs submitting their applications through Designated Intermediaries (other than SCSBs) can participate in the Issue only through the UPI mechanism, using their UPI ID linked with their bank account. RIIs applying in the Issue through the UPI mechanism shall ensure that the name of the bank, with which the RII maintains his account, appears in the list of SCSBs displayed on the SEBI website, which are live on UPI. RIIs shall also ensure that the name of the mobile application and the UPI handle being used for making the application in the Issue are also appearing in the "list of mobile applications for using UPI in public issues" displayed on the SEBI website. NRIs applying in the Issue through the UPI mechanism are advised to enquire with the relevant Bank, whether their account is UPI linked, prior to making such application through Channel III.
- (f) Bid Amount cannot be paid in cash, cheque, demand draft, through money order or through postal order.

**4.1.9 Instructions for Anchor Investors:**

- (a) Anchor Investors shall submit their Bids only with any of the BRLMs to the Issue.
- (b) Payments should be made either by direct credit, RTGS, NACH or NEFT.
- (c) The Anchor Escrow Bank(s) shall maintain the monies in the Anchor Escrow Account for and on behalf of the Anchor Investors until the Designated Date.

**4.1.10 Payment instructions for Bidders (other than Anchor Investors)**

- (a) **RIIs bidding through Designated Intermediaries** should note that with the introduction of UPI as a payment mechanism, there are three channels of making applications in public issues available to them in UPI Phase II (i.e., from July 1, 2019 until March 31, 2020). The three channels for making applications in public issues available to RIIs bidding through Designated Intermediaries are as follows:

Channel I	Channel II	Channel III
RIIs may submit the Bid cum Application Form with ASBA as the sole mechanism for making payment either physically (at the branch of the SCSB) or online. For such applications the existing process of uploading the bid and blocking of funds in the RIIs account by the SCSB would continue.	RIIs may submit the Bid cum Application Form online using the facility of linked online trading, demat and bank account (3-in-1 type accounts) provided by some of the brokers.	RIIs may submit the Bid cum Application Form with any of the Designated Intermediaries (other than SCSBs) and use bank account (3-in-1 type accounts) provided by some of the brokers.

RIIs bidding in the Issue through UPI shall make such applications only through the SCSBs/mobile applications whose name appears on the SEBI website – [www.sebi.gov.in](http://www.sebi.gov.in) at the following path:

*Home » Intermediaries/Market Infrastructure Institutions » Recognised Intermediaries » Self Certified Syndicate Banks eligible as Issuer Banks for UPI*

*Home » Intermediaries/Market Infrastructure Institutions » Recognised Intermediaries » list of mobile applications for using UPI in public issues*

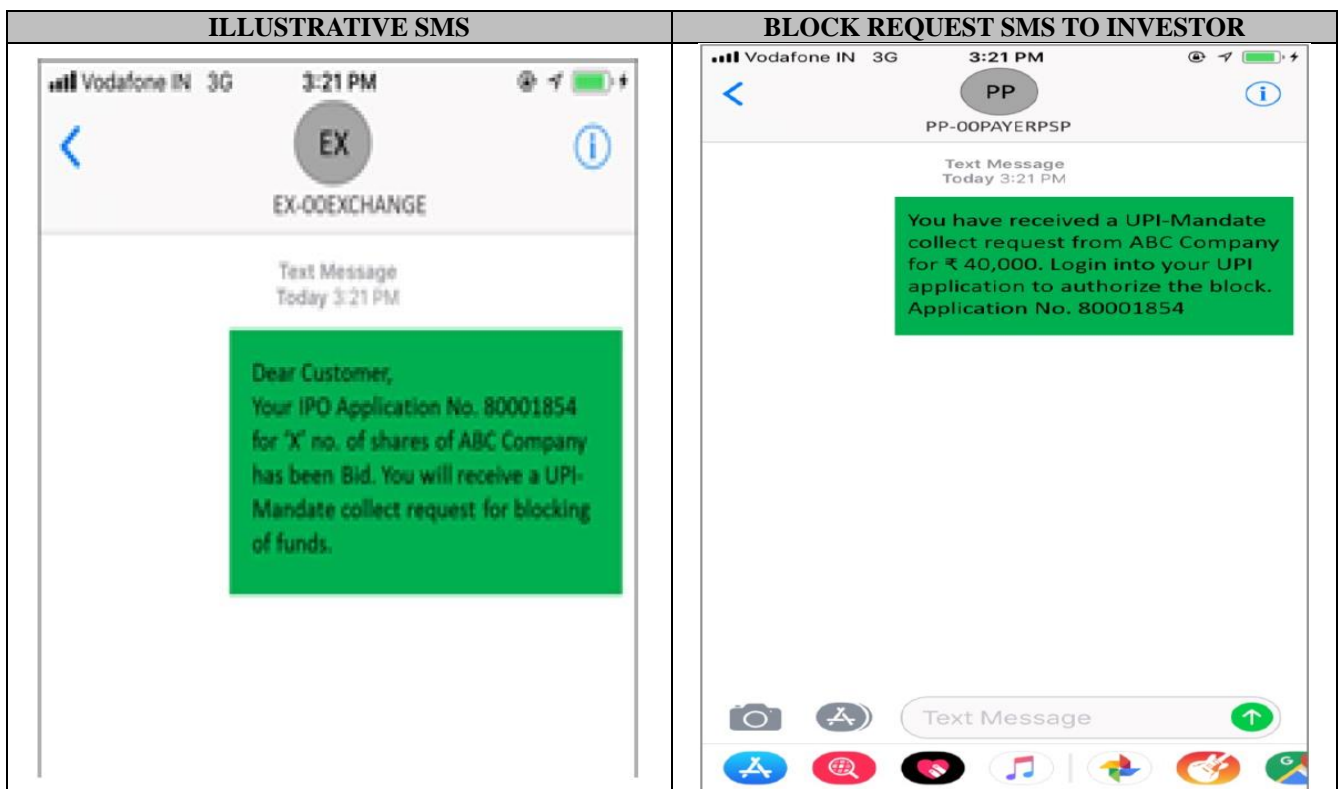
RIIs whose bank is not live on UPI may use the other alternate channels available to them, i.e., submission of application form with SCSB (Channel I) or using the facility of linked online trading, demat and bank account (Channel II).

NRIs applying in the Issue through the UPI mechanism are advised to enquire with the relevant Bank, whether their account is UPI linked, prior to making such application through Channel III.

For UPI Phase III, RIIs will also have the option to use the same channels (as described above) for making applications in a public issue.

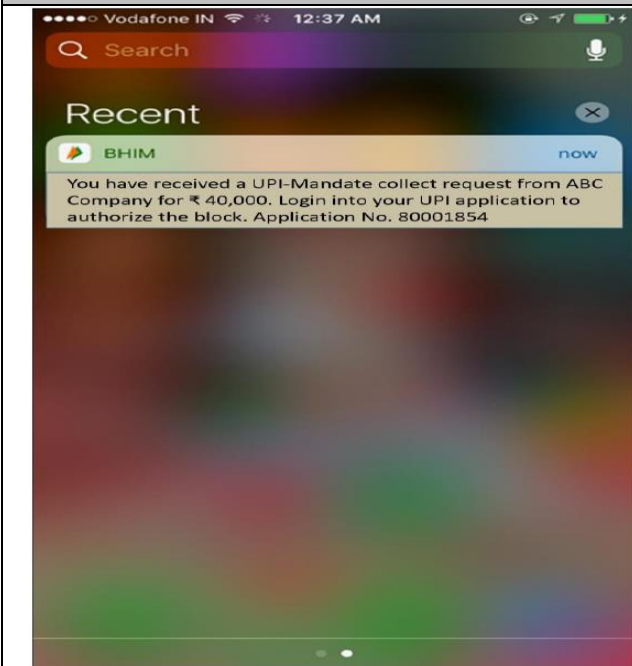
Please see below a graphical illustrative process of the investor receiving and approving the UPI Mandate Request.

Please see below a graphical illustrative process of the investor receiving and approving the UPI mandate request:

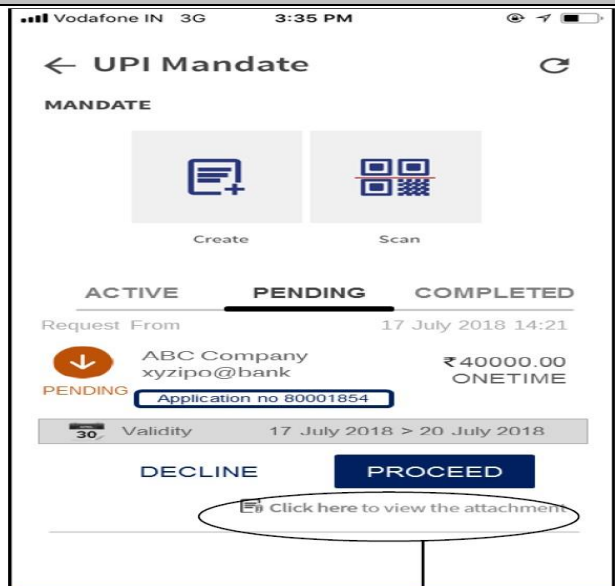




### BLOCK REQUEST INTIMATION THROUGH UPI APPLICATION

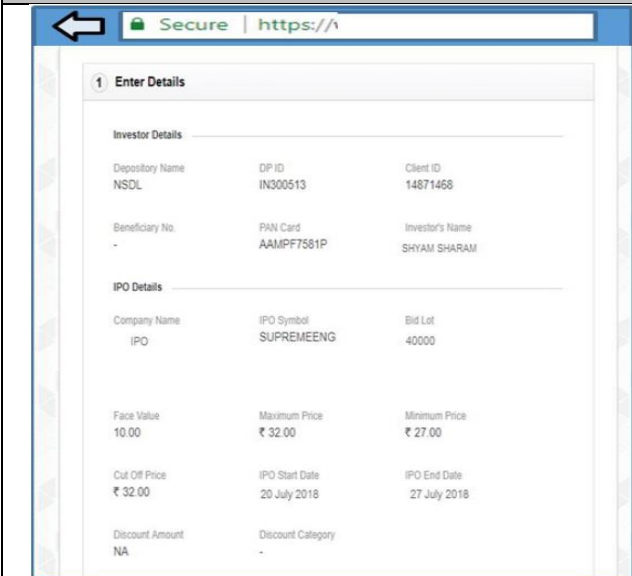


### BLOCK REQUEST SMS TO INVESTOR

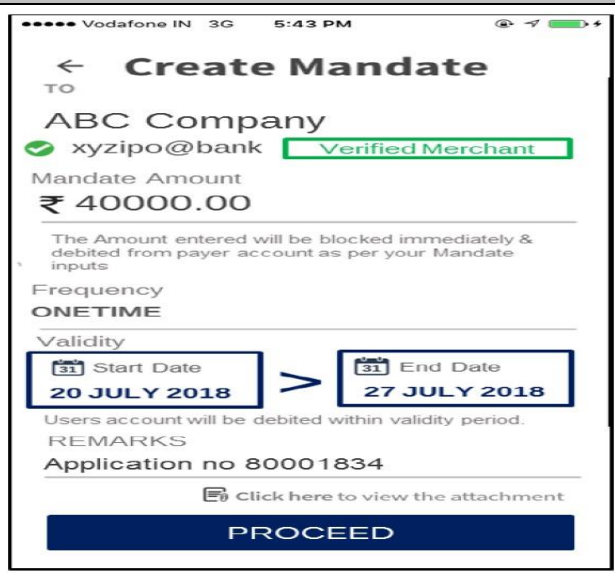


This attachment will contain IPO application details of investor

### SAMPLE OF IPO DETAILS IN ATTACHMENT




### POST VERIFICATION OF DETAILS ABOVE




**PRE-CONFIRMATION PAGE**

Vodafone IN 3G 3:48 PM

 Please check the below details as the amount will be **blocked** for the validity period and will be debited as per the mandate inputs. In case of non-execution of the Mandate, the amount will be unblocked

**Mandate Details**

To  
ABC Company  
 xyzipo@bank

AMOUNT  
₹ 0000.00

FREQUENCY  
ONETIME

VALIDITY  
20 JULY 2018 to 27 JULY 2018


REMARKS  
Application no 80001854

**CANCEL** **CONFIRM**

**ENTERING OF UPI PIN**

Vodafone IN 3G 1:39 AM


**CANCEL**

STATE BANK OF INDIA 

ABC Company ₹ 40000


**ENTER UPI PIN**

— — — —

1	2	3
4	5	6
7	8	9
	0	SUBMIT

**CONFIRMATION PAGE**

Vodafone IN 3G 3:49 PM



**Mandate Approved**

UPI ID: xyzipo@bank  
Amount: Rs 40000.00  
Frequency: ONETIME  
UMN: 5473tsfeh735489jsbyw457isntea59jdkn@upi  
Validity: 20<sup>th</sup> July 2018 to 27<sup>th</sup> July 2018


**VIEW DETAILS** **HOME**

**APPROVED MANDATES VISIBLE IN UPI APPLICATION**

Vodafone IN 3G 5:43 PM

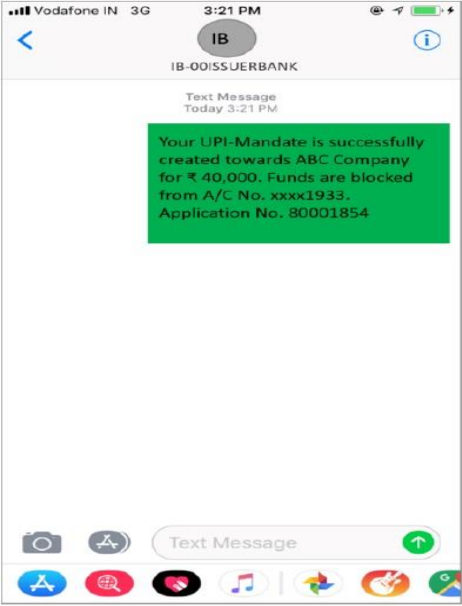
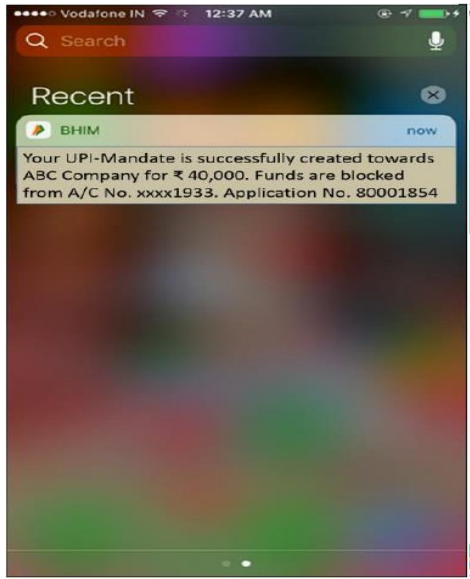
**Active Mandate**

Received From 18 July 2018 14:21

 ABC Company ₹ 40000.00  
xyzipo@bank ONETIME  
**ACTIVE** Application No 80001834

**MANDATE DETAILS**

START DATE: 20 July 2018  
END DATE: 27 July 2018  
FREQUENCY: One Time  
UMN: 5473tsfeh735489jsbyw457isntea59jdkn@upi  
REMARKS: Application No 80001834

BLOCK CONFIRMATION SMS TO INVESTOR	BLOCK CONFIRMATION APPLICATION INTIMATION
	

- (b) QIB and NII Bidders may submit the Bid cum Application Form either
- i. to SCSBs in physical or electronic mode through the internet banking facility offered by an SCSB authorizing blocking of funds that are available in the ASBA account specified in the Bid cum Application Form, or
  - ii. in physical mode to any Designated Intermediary.
- (c) Bidders must specify the Bank Account number or the UPI ID (for RIIs bidding using the UPI mechanism), as applicable, in the Bid cum Application Form. The Bid cum Application Form submitted by a Bidder and which is accompanied by cash, demand draft, cheque, money order, postal order or any mode of payment other than blocked amounts in the ASBA Account, may not be accepted.
- (d) Bidders should note that application made using third party UPI ID or ASBA Account is liable to be rejected.
- (e) NRIs applying in the Issue through the UPI mechanism are advised to enquire with the relevant Bank, whether their account is UPI linked, prior to making such application through Channel III.
- (f) Bidders shall note that for the purpose of blocking funds under ASBA facility clearly demarcated funds shall be available in the ASBA Account.
- (g) Bidders (other than RIIs bidding through the non-UPI mechanism) should submit the Bid cum Application Form only at the Bidding Centers, i.e. to the respective member of the Syndicate at the Specified Locations, the SCSBs, the Registered Broker at the Broker Centres, the CRTA at the Designated RTA Locations or CDP at the Designated CDP Locations. RIIs bidding through the non-UPI mechanism should either submit the physical Bid cum Application Form with the SCSBs or Designated Branches of SCSBs under Channel I or submit the Bid cum Application Form online using the facility of 3-in1 type accounts under Channel II.
- (h) **Bidders (other than RIIs bidding through the non-UPI mechanism) bidding through Designated Intermediaries** other than a SCSB, should note that ASBA Forms submitted to such Designated Intermediary may not be accepted, if the SCSB where the ASBA Account, as specified in the Bid cum Application Form, is maintained has not named at least one branch at that location for such Designated Intermediary, to deposit ASBA Forms.
- (i) **Bidders bidding directly through the SCSBs** should ensure that the Bid cum Application Form is submitted to a Designated Branch of a SCSB where the ASBA Account is maintained.
- (j) Upon receipt of the Bid cum Application Form, the Designated Branch of the SCSB may verify if sufficient funds equal to the Bid Amount are available in the ASBA Account, as mentioned in the Bid cum Application Form.
- (k) If sufficient funds are available in the ASBA Account, the SCSB may block an amount equivalent to the Bid Amount mentioned in the Bid cum Application Form and for application directly submitted to SCSB by investor, may enter each Bid option into the electronic bidding system as a separate Bid.
- (l) If sufficient funds are not available in the ASBA Account, the Designated Branch of the SCSB may not upload such

Bids on the Stock Exchange platform and such bids are liable to be rejected.

- (m) Upon submission of a completed Bid cum Application Form each Bidder (not being a RII who has opted for the UPI mechanism and provided a UPI ID with the Bid cum Application Form) may be deemed to have agreed to block the entire Bid Amount and authorized the Designated Branch of the SCSB to block the Bid Amount specified in the Bid cum Application Form in the ASBA Account maintained with the SCSBs. For details regarding blocking of Bid Amount for RIIs who have provided a UPI ID with the Application Form please refer to paragraph 4.1.7.4.
- (n) The Bid Amount may remain blocked in the aforesaid ASBA Account until finalisation of the Basis of Allotment and consequent transfer of the Bid Amount against the Allotted Equity Shares to the Public Issue Account, or until withdrawal or failure of the Issue, or until withdrawal or rejection of the Bid, as the case may be.
- (o) SCSBs bidding in the Issue must apply through an Account maintained with any other SCSB; else their Bids are liable to be rejected.

#### **4.1.7.1. Unblocking of ASBA Account**

- (a) Once the Basis of Allotment is approved by the Designated Stock Exchange, the Registrar to the Issue may provide the following details to the controlling branches of each SCSB or the Sponsor Bank, as the case may be, along with instructions to unblock the relevant ASBA Accounts and for successful applications transfer the requisite money to the Public Issue Account designated for this purpose, within the specified timelines: (i) the number of Equity Shares to be Allotted against each Bid, (ii) the amount to be transferred from the relevant ASBA Account to the Public Issue Account, for each Bid, (iii) the date by which funds referred to in (ii) above may be transferred to the Public Issue Account, (iv) the amount to be unblocked, if any in case of partial allotments and (v) details of rejected ASBA Bids, if any, along with reasons for rejection and details of withdrawn or unsuccessful Bids, if any, to enable the SCSBs or the Sponsor Bank, as the case may be, to unblock the respective ASBA Accounts.
- (b) On the basis of instructions from the Registrar to the Issue, the SCSBs or the Sponsor Bank, as the case may be, may transfer the requisite amount against each successful Bidder to the Public Issue Account and may unblock the excess amount, if any, in the ASBA Account.
- (c) In the event of withdrawal or rejection of the Bid cum Application Form and for unsuccessful Bids, the Registrar to the Issue may give instructions to the SCSB or to the Sponsor Bank to revoke the mandate and, as the case may be, to unblock the Bid Amount in the relevant account within four Working Days of the Bid/Issue Closing Date.

#### **4.1.7.2. Additional Payment Instructions for RIIs bidding through Designated Intermediaries (other than SCSBs) using the UPI mechanism**

- (a) Before submission of the application form with the Designated Intermediary, an RII shall download the mobile application, associated with the UPI ID linked bank account, for UPI and create a UPI ID (xyz@bankname) of not more than 45 characters with its bank and link it to his/ her bank account where the funds equivalent to the application amount is available. RIIs shall also ensure that the name of the mobile application and the UPI handle being used for making the application in the Issue are appearing in the following path on SEBI website – [www.sebi.gov.in](http://www.sebi.gov.in):

*Home » Intermediaries/Market Infrastructure Institutions » Recognised Intermediaries » list of mobile applications for using UPI in public issues*

It is clarified that if a RII makes an application through a UPI handle not covered in the prescribed list (as mentioned in the path above), such an application is liable to be rejected.

- (b) RIIs shall ensure that the bank, with which it has its bank account, where the funds equivalent to the application amount is available for blocking has been notified as Issuer Banks for UPI. A list of such banks is available at the following path on SEBI website – [www.sebi.gov.in](http://www.sebi.gov.in):

*Home » Intermediaries/Market Infrastructure Institutions » Recognised Intermediaries » Self Certified Syndicate Banks eligible as Issuer Banks for UPI*

It is clarified that if a RII makes an application using a bank account of an SCSB or bank which is not covered in the prescribed list (as mentioned in the path above), such an application is liable to be rejected.

- (c) RIIs shall mention his / her UPI ID along with the bid details in the Bid cum Application Form in capital letters and submit the Bid cum Application Form to any of the Designated Intermediaries (other than SCSBs). It is clarified that if an RII submits a third party UPI ID instead of his/her own UPI ID in the Bid cum Application Form, the application is liable to be rejected.
- (d) The Designated Intermediary (other than SCSBs) upon receipt of the Bid cum Application Form will upload the bid

details along with UPI ID in the stock exchange bidding platform.

- (e) Once the bid has been entered into the Stock Exchange bidding platform, the stock exchange will validate the PAN and Demat Account details of the RII with the Depository. The Depository will validate the aforesaid details on a real time basis and send a response to the stock exchange which will be shared by the stock exchange with the respective Designated Intermediary through its bidding platform, for corrections, if any.
- (f) Once the bid details have been validated by the Depository, the stock exchange will, on a continuous basis, electronically share the bid details along with the UPI ID of the concerned RII with the Sponsor Bank appointed by the Issuer.
- (g) The Sponsor Bank will validate the UPI ID of the RII before initiating the Mandate request.
- (h) The Sponsor Bank after validating the UPI ID will initiate a UPI Mandate Request for valid UPIID on the RII which will be electronically received by the RII as an SMS / intimation on his / her mobile number / mobile app associated with the UPI ID linked account. The RII shall ensure that the details of the Bid are correct by opening the attachment in the UPI Mandate Request and then proceed to authorize the UPI Mandate Request using his/her UPI PIN. Upon the authorization of the mandate using his/her UPI PIN, an RII may be deemed to have verified the attachment containing the application details of the RII in the UPI Mandate Request and have agreed to block the entire Bid Amount mentioned in the Bid Cum Application Form and subsequent debit in case of Allotment.
- (i) Upon successful validation of the block request by the RII, the said information would be electronically received by the RII's bank, where the funds, equivalent to the application amount would get blocked in the ASBA Account of the RII. Intimation regarding confirmation of such blocking of funds in the ASBA Account of the RII would also be received by the RII. Information on the block status request would be shared with the Sponsor Bank which in turn would share it with the stock exchange which in turn would share it with the Registrar in the form of a file for the purpose of reconciliation and display it on the stock exchange bidding platform for the information of the Designated Intermediary.
- (j) RIIs may continue to modify or withdraw the Bid till the closure of the Bidding Period. For each modification of the Bid, the RII will submit a revised Bid and will receive a UPI Mandate Request from the Sponsor Bank to be validated as per the process indicated above.
- (k) RIIs to check the correctness of the details on the mandate received before approving the Mandate Request.
- (l) Post closure of the Issue, the stock exchange will share the Bid details with the Registrar along with the final file received from the Sponsor Bank containing status of blocked funds or otherwise, along with the ASBA Account details with respect to applications made by RIIs using UPI ID.

#### **4.1.7.3. Discount (if applicable)**

- (a) The Discount is stated in absolute rupee terms.
- (b) Bidders applying under Retail Category, Retail Individual Shareholder and Employees under Employee Reservation Portion are only eligible for discount. For Discounts offered in the Issue, Bidders may refer to the RHP/Prospectus.
- (c) The Bidders entitled to the applicable Discount in the Issue may block their ASBA Account for an amount i.e. the Bid Amount less Discount (if applicable).
- (d) Bidder (other than employees) may note that in case the net amount blocked (post Discount) is more than two lakh Rupees, the Bidding system automatically considers such applications for allocation under Non- Institutional Category. These applications are neither eligible for Discount nor fall under Retail Category.

#### **4.1.11 FIELD NUMBER 8: SIGNATURES AND OTHER AUTHORISATIONS**

- (a) Only the First Bidder/Applicant is required to sign the Bid cum Application Form/Application Form. Bidders/Applicants should ensure that signatures are in one of the languages specified in the Eighth Schedule to the Constitution of India.
- (b) The signature has to be correctly affixed in the authorization/undertaking box in the Bid cum Application Form/Application Form, or an authorization has to be provided to the SCSB or using the UPI to the Sponsor Bank, via the electronic mode, for blocking funds in the ASBA Account equivalent to the Bid Amount mentioned in the Bid cum Application Form/Application Form.
- (c) Bidders/Applicants must note that Bid cum Application Form/Application Form without signature of Bidder/Applicant and /or ASBA Account holder is liable to be rejected.

#### **4.1.12 ACKNOWLEDGEMENT AND FUTURE COMMUNICATION**

- (a) Bidders should ensure that they receive the Acknowledgment slip or the acknowledgement number duly signed and stamped by a Designated Intermediary, as applicable, for submission of the Bid cum Application Form.
- (b) All communications in connection with Bids/Applications made in the Issue should be addressed as under:
  - i. In case of queries related to Allotment, non-receipt of Allotment Advice, credit of Allotted Equity Shares, unblocking of funds, the Bidders/Applicants should contact the Registrar to the Issue.
  - ii. In case of Bids submitted to the Designated Branches of the SCSBs, the Bidders/Applicants should contact the relevant Designated Branch of the SCSB.
  - iii. In case of queries relating to uploading of Syndicate ASBA Bids, the Bidders/Applicants should contact the relevant Syndicate Member.
  - iv. In case of queries relating to uploading of Bids by a Designated Intermediary, the Bidders/Applicants should contact the relevant Designated Intermediary.
  - v. In case of queries relating to uploading of Bids through the UPI Mechanism, the Bidders/Applicants should contact the Designated Intermediary/BRLM.
  - vi. Bidder/Applicant may contact the Company Secretary and Compliance Officer or BRLM(s) in case of any other complaints in relation to the Issue.
- (c) The following details (as applicable) should be quoted while making any queries –
  - i. full name of the sole or First Bidder/Applicant, Bid cum Application Form number, Applicants'/Bidders' DP ID, Client ID, PAN, number of Equity Shares applied for, amount paid on application.
  - ii. name and address of the Designated Intermediary, where the Bid was submitted along with the acknowledgment slip from Designated Intermediary or
  - iii. Bids, ASBA Account number or the UPI ID (for RIIs who make the payment of Bid Amount through the UPI Mechanism) linked to the ASBA Account where the Bid Amount was blocked.

For further details, Bidder/Applicant may refer to the RHP/Prospectus and the Bid cum Application Form.

#### **4.2 INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILING THE REVISION FORM**

- (a) During the Bid/Issue Period, any Bidder/Applicant (other than QIBs and NIIs, who can only revise their bid upwards) who has registered his or her interest in the Equity Shares at a particular price level is free to revise his or her Bid within the Price Band using the Revision Form, which is a part of the Bid cum Application Form.
- (b) RII may revise their Bids or withdraw their bids until Bid/Issue Closing date.
- (c) Revisions can be made in both the desired number of Equity Shares and the Bid Amount by using the Revision Form.
- (d) The Bidder/Applicant can make this revision any number of times during the Bid/ Issue Period. However, for any revision(s) in the Bid, the Bidders/Applicants will have to use the services of the same Designated Intermediary through which such Bidder/Applicant had placed the original Bid. It is clarified that RIIs whose original Bid is made using the UPI mechanism can make revision(s) to their Bid using the UPI mechanism only, whereby each time the Sponsor Bank will initiate a new UPI Mandate Request. Bidders/Applicants are advised to retain copies of the blank Revision Form and the Bid(s) must be made only in such Revision Form or copies thereof.

A sample revision form is reproduced below:

<b>COMMON BID REVISION FORM</b>	<b>XYZ LIMITED - INITIAL PUBLIC OFFER - R</b> <small>Registered Office: ..... Corporate Office: ..... Contact Person: ..... Corporate Identity Number: .....</small>	<small>FOR RESIDENT INDIAN INVESTORS, INCLUDING RESIDENT QIBS, NON-INSTITUTIONAL BIDDERS, RETAIL INDIVIDUAL BIDDERS AND ELIGIBLE NRIs APPLYING ON A NON-REPATRIATION BASIS</small>													
LOGO	To, <b>The Board of Directors XYZ LIMITED</b>	<b>100% BOOK BUILT OFFER ISIN : XXXXXXXXXX</b>													
		<b>Bid cum Application Form No.</b> _____													
<b>SYNDICATE MEMBER'S STAMP &amp; CODE</b>	<b>REGISTERED BROKER / SCSB / CDP / RTA STAMP &amp; CODE</b>	<b>1. NAME &amp; CONTACT DETAILS OF SOLE / FIRST BIDDER</b>													
		Mr./Ms./M/s. _____													
		Address _____													
		Email _____													
		Tel. No. (with STD code) / Mobile _____													
<b>SUB-BROKER'S / SUB-AGENT'S STAMP &amp; CODE</b>	<b>SCSB BRANCH STAMP &amp; CODE</b>	<b>2. PAN OF SOLE / FIRST BIDDER</b>													
		_____													
<b>BANK BRANCH SERIAL NO.</b>	<b>SCSB SERIAL NO.</b>	<b>3. BIDDER'S DEPOSITORY ACCOUNT DETAILS</b> <input type="checkbox"/> NSDL <input type="checkbox"/> CDSL													
		For NSDL enter 8 digit DP ID followed by 8 digit Client ID / For CDSL enter 16 digit Client ID													
<b>PLEASE CHANGE MY BID</b>															
<b>4. FROM (AS PER LAST BID OR REVISION)</b>															
<b>Bid Options</b>	<b>No. of Equity Shares Bid (Bids must be in multiples of Bid Lot as advertised)</b>			<b>Price per Equity Share (₹) / "Cut-off" (Price in multiples of ₹ 1/- only)</b>											
	<small>(In Figures)</small>			<small>(In Figures Only)</small>											
	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	3	2	1	3	2	1	<b>"Cut-off"</b> <small>(Please ✓ tick)</small>
Option 1															<input type="checkbox"/>
(OR) Option 2															<input type="checkbox"/>
(OR) Option 3															<input type="checkbox"/>
<b>5. TO (REVISED BID) (ONLY RETAIL INDIVIDUAL BIDDERS CAN BID AT "CUT-OFF")</b>															
<b>Bid Options</b>	<b>No. of Equity Shares Bid (Bids must be in multiples of Bid Lot as advertised)</b>			<b>Price per Equity Share (₹) / "Cut-off" (Price in multiples of ₹ 1/- only)</b>											
	<small>(In Figures)</small>			<small>(In Figures Only)</small>											
	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	3	2	1	3	2	1	<b>"Cut-off"</b> <small>(Please ✓ tick)</small>
Option 1															<input type="checkbox"/>
(OR) Option 2															<input type="checkbox"/>
(OR) Option 3															<input type="checkbox"/>
<b>6. PAYMENT DETAILS [IN CAPITAL LETTERS]</b>															
<b>PAYMENT OPTION : FULL PAYMENT <input type="checkbox"/> PART PAYMENT <input type="checkbox"/></b>															
Additional Amount Blocked (₹ in figures) _____ (₹ in words) _____															
<b>ASBA</b>															
Bank A/c No. _____															
Bank Name & Branch _____															
OR															
UPI Id (Maximum 45 characters) _____															
<small>I/WE (ON BEHALF OF JOINT BIDDERS, IF ANY) HEREBY CONFIRM THAT I/WE HAVE READ AND UNDERSTOOD THE TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF THIS BID REVISION FORM AND THE ATTACHED ABRIDGED PROSPECTUS AND THE GENERAL INFORMATION DOCUMENT FOR INVESTING IN PUBLIC ISSUES ("GID") AND HEREBY AGREE AND CONFIRM THE "BIDDERS UNDERTAKING" AS GIVEN OVERLEAF. I/WE (ON BEHALF OF JOINT BIDDERS, IF ANY) HEREBY CONFIRM THAT I/WE HAVE READ THE INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING UP THE BID REVISION FORM GIVEN OVERLEAF.</small>															
<b>7A. SIGNATURE OF SOLE/ FIRST BIDDER</b>		<b>7B. SIGNATURE OF ASBA BANK ACCOUNT HOLDER(S) (AS PER BANK RECORDS)</b>													
Date : _____, 2018		I/We authorise the SCSB to do all acts as are necessary to make the application in the Offer.													
		1) _____													
		2) _____													
		3) _____													
		SYNDICATE MEMBER / REGISTERED BROKER / SCSB / CDP / RTA STAMP (Acknowledging upload of Bid in Stock Exchange system)													
<b>TEAR HERE</b>															
LOGO	<b>XYZ LIMITED</b>	<b>Acknowledgement Slip for Syndicate Member/ Registered Broker/SCSB/CDP/RTA</b>	<b>Bid cum Application Form No.</b> _____												
		<b>BID REVISION FORM - INITIAL PUBLIC OFFER - R</b>													
		<b>PAN of Sole / First Bidder</b>													
DPID / CLID _____		_____													
Additional Amount Blocked (₹) _____		ASBA Bank A/c No./UPI Id _____													
Bank Name & Branch _____		Stamp & Signature of SCSB Branch													
Received from Mr./Ms./M/s. _____		_____													
Telephone / Mobile _____		Email _____													
<b>TEAR HERE</b>															
<b>XYZ LIMITED - BID REVISION FORM - INITIAL PUBLIC OFFER - R</b>	Option 1		Option 2		Option 3		Stamp & Signature of Syndicate Member / Registered Broker / SCSB / CDP / RTA	Name of Sole / First Bidder							
	No. of Equity Shares		_____		_____										
	Bid Price		_____		_____										
	Additional Amount Blocked (₹)		_____		_____		<b>Acknowledgement Slip for Bidder</b>								
ASBA Bank A/c No./UPI Id _____		_____		_____		<b>Bid cum Application Form No.</b> _____									
Bank Name & Branch _____		_____		_____											
<small>Important Note : Application made using third party UPI Id Or ASBA Bank A/c are liable to be rejected.</small>															
<b>XYZ LIMITED</b>															

Instructions to fill each field of the Revision Form can be found on the reverse side of the Revision Form. Other than instructions already highlighted at paragraph 4.1 above, point wise instructions regarding filling up various fields of the Revision Form are provided below:

#### **4.2.1 FIELDS 1, 2 AND 3: NAME AND CONTACT DETAILS OF SOLE/FIRST BIDDER/APPLICANT, PAN OF SOLE/FIRST BIDDER/APPLICANT & DEPOSITORY ACCOUNT DETAILS OF THE BIDDER/APPLICANT**

Bidders/Applicants should refer to instructions contained in paragraphs 4.1.1, 4.1.2 and 4.1.3.

#### **4.2.2 FIELD 4 & 5: BID OPTIONS REVISION 'FROM' AND 'TO'**

- (a) Apart from mentioning the revised options in the Revision Form, the Bidder/Applicant must also mention the details of all the bid options given in his or her Bid cum Application Form or earlier Revision Form. For example, if a Bidder/Applicant has Bid for three options in the Bid cum Application Form and such Bidder/Applicant is changing only one of the options in the Revision Form, the Bidder/Applicant must still fill the details of the other two options that are not being revised, in the Revision Form. The Designated Intermediaries may not accept incomplete or inaccurate Revision Forms.
- (b) In case of revision, Bid options should be provided by Bidders/Applicants in the same order as provided in the Bid cum Application Form.
- (c) In case of revision of Bids by RIIs and Retail Individual Shareholders, such Bidders/Applicants should ensure that the Bid Amount, subsequent to revision, does not exceed ₹ 200,000. In case the Bid Amount exceeds ₹ 200,000 due to revision of the Bid or for any other reason, the Bid may be considered, subject to eligibility, for allocation under the Non-Institutional Category, not being eligible for Discount (if applicable) and such Bid may be rejected if it is at the Cut- off Price. The Cut-off Price option is given only to the RIIs, Employees and Retail Individual Shareholders indicating their agreement to Bid for and purchase the Equity Shares at the Issue Price as determined at the end of the Book Building Process.
- (d) In case of revision of Bids by Employees, such Bidders/Applicants should ensure that the Bid Amount, subsequent to revision, does not exceed ₹ 500,000.
- (e) If, however, the RII does not either revise the Bid or make additional payment and the Issue Price is higher than the cap of the Price Band prior to revision, the number of Equity Shares Bid for shall be adjusted downwards for the purpose of allocation, such that no additional payment would be required from the RII and the RII is deemed to have approved such revised Bid at Cut-off Price.
- (f) In case of a downward revision in the Price Band, RIIs and Bids by Employees and Retail Individual Shareholders under the Reservation Portion, who have bid at the Cut-off Price could either revise their Bid or the excess amount paid at the time of Bidding will be unblocked.

#### **4.2.3 FIELD 6: PAYMENT DETAILS**

- (a) All Bidders/Applicants are required to authorize blocking of the full Bid Amount (less Discount (if applicable) at the time of submitting the Bid Revision Form. In case of Bidders/Applicants specifying more than one Bid Option in the Bid cum Application Form, the total Bid Amount may be calculated for the highest of three options at net price, i.e. Bid price less discount Issued,if any.
- (b) Bidder/Applicant may issue instructions to block the revised amount based on cap of the revised Price Band (adjusted for the Discount (if applicable) in the ASBA Account, to the same Designated Intermediary through whom such Bidder/Applicant had placed the original Bid to enable the relevant SCSB to block the additional Bid Amount, if any.
- (c) In case of a downward revision in the Price Band, RIIs, Employees and Retail Individual Shareholders, who have bid at the Cut-off Price, could either revise their Bid or the excess amount paid at the time of Bidding may be unblocked.

#### **4.2.4 FIELD 7 : SIGNATURES AND ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS**

Bidders/Applicants may refer to instructions contained at paragraphs 4.1.8 and 4.1.9 for this purpose.

#### **4.3 INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILING APPLICATION FORM IN ISSUES MADE OTHER THAN THROUGH THE BOOK BUILDING PROCESS (FIXED PRICE ISSUE)**

##### **4.3.1 FIELDS 1, 2, 3 NAME AND CONTACT DETAILS OF SOLE/FIRST BIDDER/APPLICANT, PAN OF SOLE/FIRST BIDDER/APPLICANT & DEPOSITORY ACCOUNT DETAILS OF THE**



## **BIDDER/APPLICANT**

Applicants should refer to instructions contained in paragraphs 4.1.1, 4.1.2 and 4.1.3.

### **4.3.2 FIELD 4: PRICE, APPLICATION QUANTITY & AMOUNT**

- (a) The Issuer may mention Price or Price Band in the draft Prospectus. However, a prospectus registered with RoC contains one price or coupon rate (as applicable).
- (b) **Minimum Application Value and Bid Lot:** The Issuer in consultation with the Book Running Lead Manager to the Issue (LM) may decide the minimum number of Equity Shares for each Bid to ensure that the minimum application value is within the range as prescribed under SEBI circulars/regulations. The minimum Lot size is accordingly determined by an Issuer on basis of such minimum application value.
- (c) Applications by RIIs and Retail Individual Shareholders, must be for such number of shares so as to ensure that the application amount less Discount (as applicable) payable does not exceed ₹ 200,000.
- (d) Applications by Employees must be for such number of shares that the application amount payable less Discount (as applicable) does not exceed ₹ 500,000.
- (e) Applications by other investors must be for such minimum number of shares such that the application amount exceeds ₹ 200,000 and in multiples of such number of Equity Shares thereafter, as may be disclosed in the application form and the Prospectus, or as advertised by the Issuer, as the case may be.
- (f) An application cannot be submitted for more than the Issue size.
- (g) The maximum application by any Applicant should not exceed the investment limits prescribed for them under the applicable laws.
- (h) **Multiple Applications:** An Applicant should submit only one Application Form. Submission of a second Application Form to either the same or other SCSB and duplicate copies of Application Forms bearing the same application number shall be treated as multiple applications and are liable to be rejected.
- (i) For details regarding the procedures to be followed by the Registrar to detect multiple applications. Applicants should refer to paragraphs 4.1.4.2(b) and 4.1.4.2(c).

### **4.3.3 FIELD NUMBER 5 : CATEGORY OF APPLICANTS**

- (a) The categories of applicants identified as per the SEBI ICDR Regulations for the purpose of Bidding, allocation and Allotment in the Issue are RIIs, individual applicants other than RII's and other investors (including corporate bodies or institutions, irrespective of the number of specified securities applied for).
- (b) An Issuer can make reservation for certain categories of Applicants permitted under the SEBI ICDR Regulations. For details of any reservations made in the Issue, applicants may refer to the Prospectus.
- (c) The SEBI ICDR Regulations specify the allocation or Allotment that may be made to various categories of applicants in an Issue depending upon compliance with the eligibility conditions. Details pertaining to allocation are disclosed on reverse side of the Revision Form. For Issue specific details in relation to allocation applicant may refer to the Prospectus.

### **4.3.4 FIELD NUMBER 6: INVESTOR STATUS**

Applicants should refer to instructions contained in paragraphs 4.1.6.

### **4.3.5 FIELD 7: PAYMENT DETAILS**

- (a) Bidders are required to enter either the ASBA Bank account details or the UPI ID in this field. In case the Bidder doesn't provide any of the ASBA Bank account details or the UPI ID then the application would be rejected. For application submitted to Designated Intermediaries (other than SCSBs), Bidder providing both the ASBA Bank account details as well as the UPIID, the UPI ID will be considered for processing of the application.
- (b) All Applicants (other than Anchor Investors) are required to make use of ASBA for applying in the Issue.
- (c) RIIs applying through Designated Intermediaries (other than SCSBs) may make use of the UPI mechanism for applying in the Issue. If RIIs are applying in the Issue through non-UPI mechanism then it shall either submit physical Bid cum Application Form with the SCSBs or the Designated Branches of the SCSBs under Channel I or submit the Bid cum Application Form online using the facility of 3-in-1 type accounts under Channel II.
- (d) Application Amount cannot be paid in cash, cheques or demand drafts through money order or through postal order or through stock invest.

#### 4.3.5.1 Payment instructions for Applicants

Applicants should refer to instructions contained in paragraphs 4.1.7.2.

#### 4.3.5.2 Unblocking of ASBA Account

Applicants should refer to instructions contained in paragraph 4.1.7.3.

#### 4.3.5.3 Additional Payment Instructions for RIIs bidding through Designated Intermediaries using the UPI mechanism.

Applicants should refer to instructions contained in paragraph 4.1.7.4.

#### 4.3.5.4 Discount (if applicable)

Applicants should refer to instructions contained in paragraph 4.1.7.5.

#### 4.3.6 FIELD NUMBER 8: SIGNATURES AND OTHER AUTHORISATIONS & ACKNOWLEDGEMENT AND FUTURE COMMUNICATION

Applicants should refer to instructions contained in paragraphs 4.1.8 & 4.1.9.

#### 4.4 SUBMISSION OF BID CUM APPLICATION FORM/ REVISION FORM/APPLICATION FORM

##### 4.4.1 Bidders/Applicants may submit completed Bid-cum-application form / Revision Form in the following manner:-

Mode of Application	Submission of Bid cum Application Form
Anchor Investors Application Form	To one of the Book Running Lead Managers at the Specified Locations mentioned in the Bid cum Application Form
Applications from QIBs and NIIs	To members of the Syndicate in the Specified Locations or Registered Brokers at the Broker Centres or the CRTAs at the Designated RTA Locations or the CDPs at the Designated CDP Locations; and To the Designated Branches of the SCSBs where the ASBA Account is maintained
Applications from RIIs applying through UPI mechanism	(a) To members of the Syndicate in the Specified Locations or Registered Brokers at the Broker Centres or the CRTAs at the Designated RTA Locations or the CDPs at the Designated CDP Locations; and
Applications from RIIs applying through non-UPI mechanism	To the Designated Branches of the SCSBs where the ASBA Account is maintained To the Brokers providing the facility of linked online trading, demat and bank account (3-in-1 type accounts) online

- Bidders/Applicants should submit the Revision Form to the same Designated Intermediary through which such Bidder/Applicant had submitted the original Bid.
- Upon submission of the Bid-cum-Application Form, the Bidder/Applicant will be deemed to have authorized the Issuer to make the necessary changes in the RHP and the Bid cum Application Form as would be required for filing Prospectus with the Registrar of Companies (RoC) and as would be required by the RoC after such filing, without prior or subsequent notice of such changes to the relevant Bidder/Applicant.
- Upon determination of the Issue Price and filing of the Prospectus with the RoC, the Bid-cum-Application Form will be considered as the application form.

### SECTION 5: ISSUE PROCEDURE IN BOOK BUILT ISSUE

Book Building, in the context of the Issue, refers to the process of collection of Bids within the Price Band or above the Floor Price and determining the Issue Price based on the Bids received as detailed in Schedule XIII of SEBI ICDR Regulations 2018. The Issue Price is finalised after the Bid/Issue Closing Date. Valid Bids received at or above the Issue Price are considered for allocation in the Issue, subject to applicable regulations and other terms and conditions.

#### 5.1 SUBMISSION OF BIDS

- During the Bid/Issue Period, ASBA Bidders/Applicants may approach any of the Designated Intermediary to register and submit their Bids. Anchor Investors who are interested in subscribing for the Equity Shares should approach one of the Book Running Lead Managers on the Anchor Investor Bidding Date to register and submit their Bid.
- In case of Bidders/Applicants (excluding NIIs and QIBs) bidding at Cut-off Price, the Bidders/Applicants may

instruct the SCSBs or the Sponsor Bank, as applicable, to block Bid Amount based on the Cap Price less discount (if applicable).

- (c) For details of the timing on acceptance and upload of Bids in the Stock Exchanges Platform Bidders/Applicants are requested to refer to the RHP.

## **5.2 ELECTRONIC REGISTRATION OF BIDS**

The Designated Intermediary may register the Bids using the on-line facility of the Stock Exchanges. The Designated Intermediaries can also set up facilities for off-line electronic registration of Bids, subject to the condition that they may subsequently upload the off-line datafile into the on-line facilities for Book Building on a regular basis before the closure of the issue.

- (a) On the Bid/Issue Closing Date, the Designated Intermediaries may upload the Bids till such time as may be permitted by the Stock Exchanges.
- (b) Only Bids that are uploaded on the Stock Exchanges Platform would be considered for allocation/ Allotment. In UPI Phase II, the Designated Intermediaries are given time till the Bid/Issue Closing Date to modify select fields uploaded in the Stock Exchange Platform during the Bid/Issue Period after which the Stock Exchange(s) send the bid information to the Registrar to the Issue for further processing.

## **5.3 BUILD UP OF THE BOOK**

- (a) Bids received from various Bidders/Applicants through the Designated Intermediaries may be electronically uploaded on the Bidding Platform of the Stock Exchanges' on a regular basis. The book gets built up at various price levels. This information may be available with the Book Running Lead Managers at the end of the Bid/Issue Period.
- (b) Based on the aggregate demand and price for Bids registered on the Stock Exchanges Platform, a graphical representation of consolidated demand and price as available on the websites of the Stock Exchanges may be made available at the Bidding centres during the Bid/Issue Period.

## **5.4 WITHDRAWAL OF BIDS**

- (a) RIIs can withdraw their Bids until Bid/Issue Closing Date. In case a RII wishes to withdraw the Bid, the same can be done by submitting a request for the same to the concerned Designated Intermediary, who shall do the requisite, including unblocking of the funds in the ASBA Account.
- (b) The Registrar to the Issue shall give instruction to the SCSB or the Sponsor Bank, as applicable, for unblocking the ASBA Account upon or after the finalization of basis of Allotment. QIBs and NIIs can neither withdraw nor lower the size of their Bids at any stage.

## **5.5 REJECTION & RESPONSIBILITY FOR UPLOAD OF BIDS**

- (a) The Designated Intermediaries are individually responsible for the acts, mistakes or errors or omission in relation to
  - i. the Bids accepted by the Designated Intermediary;
  - ii. the Bids (including UP ID, as applicable) uploaded by the Designated Intermediary ;and
  - iii. the Bid cum application forms accepted but not uploaded by the Designated Intermediaries.
- (b) The Book Running Lead Managers and their affiliate Syndicate Members, as the case may be, may reject Bids if all the information required is not provided and the Bid cum Application Form is incomplete in any respect.
- (c) The SCSBs or the Sponsor Banks, as applicable, shall have no right to reject Bids, except in case of unavailability of adequate funds in the ASBA Account or on technical grounds.
- (d) In case of QIB Bidders, only the (i) SCSBs (for Bids other than the Bids by Anchor Investors); and (ii) Book Running Lead Managers and their affiliate Syndicate Members (only in the specified locations) have the right to reject bids. However, such rejection shall be made at the time of receiving the Bid and only after assigning a reason for such rejection in writing.
- (e) All bids by QIBs, NIIs & RIIs Bids can be rejected on technical grounds listed herein.

### **5.5.1 GROUNDS FOR TECHNICAL REJECTIONS**

Bid cum Application Forms/Application Form can be rejected on the below mentioned technical grounds either at the time of their submission to any of the Designated Intermediaries, or at the time of finalisation of the Basis of Allotment. Bidders/Applicants are advised to note that the Bids/Applications are liable to be rejected, among other things, on the following grounds, which have been detailed at various places in this GID:-

- (a) Bid/Application by persons not competent to contract under the Indian Contract Act, 1872, as amended, (other than minors having valid Depository Account as per Demographic Details provided by Depositories);
- (b) Bids/Applications of Bidders (other than Anchor Investors) accompanied by cash, draft, cheques, money order or any other mode of payment other than amounts blocked in the Bidders' ASBA Account;
- (c) Bids/Applications by OCBs;
- (d) In case of partnership firms, Bid/Application for Equity Shares made in the name of the firm. However, a limited liability partnership can apply in its own name;
- (e) In case of Bids/Applications under power of attorney or by limited companies, corporate, trust etc., relevant documents are not being submitted along with the Bid cum application form/Application Form;
- (f) Bids/Applications by persons prohibited from buying, selling or dealing in the shares directly or indirectly by SEBI or any other regulatory authority;
- (g) Bids/Applications by any person outside India if not in compliance with applicable foreign and Indian laws;
- (h) DP ID and Client ID not mentioned in the Bid cum Application Form/Application Form;
- (i) ASBA Account number or UPI ID not mentioned or incorrectly mentioned in the Bid cum Application Form/Application Form;
- (j) In case of Bids by RIIs (applying through the UPI mechanism) through a UPI handle not covered in the prescribed list of SEBI.
- (k) In case of Bids by RIIs (applying through the UPI mechanism) using a bank account of an SCSB or bank which is not covered in the prescribed list of SEBI.
- (l) PAN not mentioned in the Bid cum Application Form/Application Form except for Bids/Applications by or on behalf of the Central or State Government and officials appointed by the court and by the investors residing in the State of Sikkim, provided such claims have been verified by the Depository Participant;
- (m) In case no corresponding record is available with the Depositories that matches the DP ID, the Client ID and the PAN;
- (n) Bids/Applications for lower number of Equity Shares than the minimum specified for that category of investors;
- (o) Bids/Applications at a price less than the Floor Price & Bids/Applications at a price more than the Cap Price;
- (p) Bids/Applications at Cut-off Price by NIIs and QIBs;
- (q) The amounts mentioned in the Bid cum Application Form/Application Form does not tally with the amount payable for the value of the Equity Shares Bid/Applied for;
- (r) Bids/Applications for amounts greater than the maximum permissible amounts prescribed by the regulations;
- (s) Submission of Bid cum Application Forms/Application Form using third party UPI ID or ASBA Bank Account;
- (t) Submission of more than one Bid cum Application Form per UPI ID by RIIs bidding through Designated Intermediaries other than SCSBs (except for RIIs applying as Retail Individual Shareholders also);
- (u) Submission of more than one Bid cum Application Form per ASBA Account by Bidders bidding through Designated Intermediaries (except in case of joint account holders);
- (v) In case of joint Bids, submission of Bid cum Application Forms/Application Form using second or third party's UPI ID or ASBA Bank Account;
- (w) Bids/Applications for number of Equity Shares which are not in multiples of Equity Shares as specified in the RHP;
- (x) Multiple Bids/Applications as defined in this GID and the RHP/Prospectus;
- (y) Bid cum Application Forms/Application Forms are not delivered by the Bidders/Applicants within the time prescribed as per the Bid cum Application Forms/Application Form, Bid/Issue Opening Date advertisement and as per the instructions in the RHP and the Bid cum Application Forms;
- (z) Bank account mentioned in the Bid cum Application Form (for Bidders applying through the non-UPI mechanism) may not be an account maintained by SCSB. Inadequate funds in the ASBA Account to block the

Bid/Application Amount specified in the Bid cum Application Form/ Application Form at the time of blocking such Bid/Application Amount in the ASBA Account;

- (aa) In case of Bids by RIIs (applying through the UPI mechanism), the UPI ID mentioned in the Bid cum Application Form is linked to a third party bank account;
- (bb) In case of Bids by RIIs (applying through the UPI mechanism), the UPI ID is not mentioned in the Bid cum Application Form;
- (cc) In case of Anchor Investors, Bids/Applications where sufficient funds are not available in Escrow Accounts as per final certificate from the Anchor Escrow Bank;
- (dd) Where no confirmation is received from SCSB or the Sponsor Bank, as applicable, for blocking of funds;
- (ee) Bids/Applications by QIB and NII Bidders (other than Anchor Investors) not submitted through ASBA process;
- (ff) Bid cum Application Form submitted to Designated Intermediaries at locations other than the Bidding Centers or to the Anchor Escrow Bank (assuming that such bank is not a SCSB where the ASBA Account is maintained), to the issuer or the Registrar to the Issue;
- (gg) Bid cum Application Form submitted physically by RIIs bidding through the non-UPI mechanism to Designated Intermediaries other than SCSBs;
- (hh) Bids/Applications not uploaded on the terminals of the Stock Exchanges;
- (ii) Bids/Applications by SCSBs wherein a separate account in its own name held with any other SCSB is not mentioned as the ASBA Account in the Bid cum Application Form/Application Form.
- (jj) The UPI Mandate is not approved by Retail Individual Investor; and
- (kk) The original Bid/Application is made using the UPI mechanism and revision(s) to the Bid/Application is made using ASBA either physically or online through the SCSB, and vice-versa.
- (ll) Bidders are required to enter either the ASBA Bank account details or the UPI ID in the Bid cum Application Form. In case the Bidder doesn't provide any of the ASBA Bank account details or the UPI ID then the application would be rejected. For application submitted to Designated Intermediaries (other than SCSBs), Bidder providing both the ASBA Bank account details as well as the UPI ID, the UPI ID will be considered for processing of the application.
- (mm) RIIs shall ensure that the bank, with which they have their bank account, where the funds equivalent to the application amount is available for blocking, has been notified as Issuer Banks for UPI. A list of such banks is available on SEBI website – [www.sebi.gov.in](http://www.sebi.gov.in);
- (nn) Home » Intermediaries/Market Infrastructure Institutions » Recognised Intermediaries » Self Certified Syndicate Banks eligible as Issuer Banks for UPI
- (oo) In case of revision of Bids by RII Bidders, if UPI Mandate Request for the revised Bid is not approved, the Application is liable to be rejected.

## **5.6 BASIS OF ALLOCATION**

- (a) The SEBI ICDR Regulations specify the allocation or Allotment that may be made to various categories of Bidders/Applicants in an Issue depending on compliance with the applicable eligibility conditions. Certain details pertaining to the percentage of Issue size available for allocation to each category is disclosed overleaf of the Bid cum Application Form and in the RHP / Prospectus. For details in relation to allocation, the Bidder/Applicant may refer to the RHP / Prospectus.
- (b) Under-subscription in any category (except QIB category) is allowed to be met with spill-over from any other category or combination of categories at the discretion of the Issuer and in consultation with the Book Running Lead Managers and the Designated Stock Exchange and in accordance with the SEBI ICDR Regulations. Unsubscribed portion in QIB Category is not available for subscription to other categories.
- (c) In case of under subscription in the Net Issue, spill-over to the extent of such under-subscription may be permitted from the Reserved Portion to the Net Issue. For allocation in the event of an under-subscription applicable to the Issuer, Bidders/Applicants may refer to the RHP.
- (d) **Illustration of the Book Building and Price Discovery Process**

*Bidders should note that this example is solely for illustrative purposes and is not specific to the Issue; it also excludes Bidding by Anchor Investors.*

Illustration of the Book Building and Price Discovery Process: Bidders should note that this example is solely for illustrative purposes and is not specific to the Issue; it also excludes Bidding by Anchor Investors. Bidders can bid at any price within the Price Band. For instance, assume a Price Band of ₹20 to ₹ 24 per share, Issue size of 3,000 Equity Shares and receipt of five Bids from Bidders, details of which are shown in the table below. The illustrative book given below shows the demand for the Equity Shares of the Issuer at various prices and is collated from Bids received from various investors.

<b>Bid Quantity</b>	<b>Bid Amount (₹)</b>	<b>Cumulative Quantity</b>	<b>Subscription</b>
500	24	500	16.67%
1,000	23	1,500	50.00%
1,500	22	3,000	100.00%
2,000	21	5,000	166.67%
2,500	20	7,500	250.00%

The price discovery is a function of demand at various prices. The highest price at which the Issuer is able to Issue the desired number of equity shares is the price at which the book cuts off, i.e., ₹ 22.00 in the above example. The issuer, in consultation with the Book Running Lead Managers, may finalise the Issue Price at or below such cut-off price, i.e., at or below ₹ 22.00. All bids at or above this Issue Price and cut-off bids are valid bids and are considered for allocation in the respective categories.

**(e) Alternate Method of Book Building**

In case of FPOs, Issuers may opt for an alternate method of Book Building in which only the Floor Price is specified for the purposes of Bidding (“**Alternate Book Building Process**”).

The Issuer may specify the Floor Price in the RHP or advertise the Floor Price at least one Working Day prior to the Bid/Issue Opening Date. QIBs may Bid at a price higher than the Floor Price and the Allotment to the QIBs is made on a price priority basis. The Bidder with the highest Bid Amount is allotted the number of Equity Shares Bid for and then the second highest Bidder is Allotted Equity shares, and this process continues until all the Equity Shares have been allotted. RIIs, NIIs and Employees are Allotted Equity Shares at the Floor Price and allotment to these categories of Bidders is made proportionately. If the number of Equity Shares Bid for at a price is more than available quantity, then the Allotment may be done on a proportionate basis. Further, the Issuer may place a cap either in terms of number of specified securities or percentage of issued capital of the Issuer that may be Allotted to a single Bidder, decide whether a Bidder be allowed to revise the bid upwards or downwards in terms of price and/or quantity and also decide whether a Bidder be allowed single or multiple bids.

## SECTION 6: ISSUE PROCEDURE IN FIXED PRICE ISSUE

This being the Book Built Issue this section is not applicable for this Issue.

## SECTION 7: ALLOTMENT PROCEDURE AND BASIS OF ALLOTMENT

The Allotment of Equity Shares to Bidders/Applicants other than Retail Individual Investors and Anchor Investors may be on proportionate basis. For Basis of Allotment to Anchor Investors, Bidders/Applicants may refer to RHP/Prospectus. No Retail Individual Investor will be allotted less than the minimum Bid Lot subject to availability of shares in Retail Individual Investor Category and the remaining available shares, if any will be Allotted on a proportionate basis. The Issuer is required to receive a minimum subscription of 90% of the Issue (excluding any Issue for Sale of specified securities). However, in case the Issue is in the nature of Issue for Sale only, then minimum subscription may not be applicable.

### 7.1 ALLOTMENT TO RIIs

Bids received from the RIIs at or above the Issue Price may be grouped together to determine the total demand under this category. If the aggregate demand in this category is less than or equal to the Retail Category at or above the Issue Price, full Allotment may be made to the RIIs to the extent of the valid Bids. If the aggregate demand in this category is greater than the allocation in the Retail Category at or above the Issue Price, then the maximum number of RIIs who can be Allotted the minimum Bid Lot will be computed by dividing the total number of Equity Shares available for Allotment to RIIs by the minimum Bid Lot (“**Maximum RII Allottees**”). The Allotment to the RIIs will then be made in the following manner:

- (a) In the event the number of RIIs who have submitted valid Bids in the Issue is equal to or less than Maximum RII Allottees; (i) all such RIIs shall be Allotted the minimum Bid Lot; and (ii) the balance available Equity Shares, if any, remaining in the Retail Category shall be Allotted on a proportionate basis to the RIIs who have received Allotment as per (i) above for the balance demand of the Equity Shares Bid by them (i.e. who have Bid for more than the minimum Bid Lot).
- (b) In the event the number of RIIs who have submitted valid Bids in the Issue is more than Maximum RII Allottees, the RIIs (in that category) who will then be Allotted minimum Bid Lot shall be determined on the basis of draw of lots.

### 7.2 ALLOTMENT TO NIIs

Bids received from NIIs at or above the Issue Price may be grouped together to determine the total demand under this category. The Allotment to all successful NIIs may be made at or above the Issue Price. If the aggregate demand in this category is less than or equal to the Non-Institutional Category at or above the Issue Price, full Allotment may be made to NIIs to the extent of their demand. In case the aggregate demand in this category is greater than the Non-Institutional Category at or above the Issue Price, Allotment may be made on a proportionate basis up to a minimum of the Non-Institutional Category.

### 7.3 ALLOTMENT TO QIBs

For the Basis of Allotment to Anchor Investors, Bidders/Applicants may refer to the SEBI ICDR Regulations or RHP / Prospectus. Bids received from QIBs Bidding in the QIB Category (net of Anchor Portion) at or above the Issue Price may be grouped together to determine the total demand under this category. The QIB Category may be available for Allotment to QIBs who have Bid at a price that is equal to or greater than the Issue Price. Allotment may be undertaken in the following manner:

- (a) In the first instance allocation to Mutual Funds for up to 5% of the QIB Category may be determined as follows:
  - (i) In the event that Bids by Mutual Fund exceeds 5% of the QIB Category, allocation to Mutual Funds may be done on a proportionate basis for up to 5% of the QIB Category; (ii) In the event that the aggregate demand from Mutual Funds is less than 5% of the QIB Category then all Mutual Funds may get full allotment to the extent of valid Bids received above the Issue Price; and (iii) Equity Shares remaining unsubscribed, if any and not allocated to Mutual Funds may be available for allotment to all QIBs as set out at paragraph 7.4(b) below.
- (b) In the second instance, allotment to all QIBs may be determined as follows: (i) In the event of oversubscription in the QIB Category, all QIBs who have submitted Bids above the Issue Price may be Allotted Equity Shares on a proportionate basis for up to 95% of the QIB Category; (ii) Mutual Funds, who have received allocation as per (a) above, for less than the number of Equity Shares Bid for by them, are eligible to receive Equity Shares on a proportionate basis along with other QIBs; and (iii) Under-subscription below 5% of the QIB Category, if any, from Mutual Funds, may be included for allocation to the remaining QIBs on a proportionate basis.

#### 7.4 ALLOTMENT TO ANCHOR INVESTOR (IF APPLICABLE)

- (a) Allocation of Equity Shares to Anchor Investors at the Anchor Investor Issue Price will be at the discretion of the issuer subject to compliance with the following requirements:
- i. not more than 60% of the QIB Category will be allocated to Anchor Investors;
  - ii. one-third of the Anchor Investor Portion shall be reserved for domestic Mutual Funds, subject to valid Bids being received from domestic Mutual Funds at or above the price at which allocation is being done to other Anchor Investors; and
  - iii. allocation to Anchor Investors shall be on a discretionary basis and subject to:
    - a maximum number of two Anchor Investors for allocation up to ₹ 2 crores;
    - a minimum number of two Anchor Investors and maximum number of 15 Anchor Investors for allocation of more than ₹ 2 crores and up to ₹ 25 crores subject to minimum allotment of ₹ 1 crores per such Anchor Investor; and
    - in case of allocation above 25 crore rupees; a minimum number of five Anchor Investors and a maximum number of Fifteen Anchor Investors for allocation up to ₹ 25 crores and an additional 10 Anchor Investors for every additional ₹ 25 crores or part thereof, subject to minimum allotment of ₹ 1 crores per such Anchor Investor.
- (b) A physical book is prepared by the Registrar on the basis of the Bid cum Application Forms received from Anchor Investors. Based on the physical book and at the discretion of the issuer in consultation with the BRLMs, selected Anchor Investors will be sent a CAN and if required ,a revised CAN.
- (c) **In the event that the Issue Price is higher than the Anchor Investor Issue Price:** Anchor Investors will be sent a revised CAN within one day of the Pricing Date indicating the number of Equity Shares allocated to such Anchor Investor and the pay-in date for payment of the balance amount. Anchor Investors are then required to pay any additional amounts, being the difference between the Issue Price and the Anchor Investor Issue Price, as indicated in the revised CAN within the pay-in date referred to in the revised CAN. Thereafter, the Allotment Advice will be issued to such Anchor Investors.
- (d) **In the event the Issue Price is lower than the Anchor Investor Issue Price:** Anchor Investors who have been Allotted Equity Shares will directly receive Allotment Advice.

#### 7.5 BASIS OF ALLOTMENT FOR QIBs (OTHER THAN ANCHOR INVESTORS), NIIs AND RESERVED CATEGORY IN CASE OF OVER-SUBSCRIBED ISSUE

In the event of the Issue being over-subscribed, the Issuer may finalise the Basis of Allotment in consultation with the Designated Stock Exchange in accordance with the SEBI ICDR Regulations.

The allocation may be made in marketable lots, on a proportionate basis as explained below:

- (a) Bidders may be categorized according to the number of Equity Shares applied for.
- (b) The total number of Equity Shares to be Allotted to each category as a whole may be arrived at on a proportionate basis, which is the total number of Equity Shares applied for in that category(number of Bidders in the category multiplied by the number of Equity Shares applied for) multiplied by the inverse of the over-subscription ratio.
- (c) The number of Equity Shares to be Allotted to the successful Bidders may be arrived at on a proportionate basis, which is total number of Equity Shares applied for by each Bidder in that category multiplied by the inverse of the over-subscription ratio.
- (d) In all Bids where the proportionate Allotment is less than the minimum Bid Lot decided per Bidder, the Allotment may be made as follows: the successful Bidders out of the total Bidders for a category may be determined by a draw of lots in a manner such that the total number of Equity Shares Allotted in that category is equal to the number of Equity Shares calculated in accordance with (b) above; and each successful Bidder may be Allotted a minimum of such Equity Shares equal to the minimum Bid Lot finalised by the Issuer.
- (e) If the proportionate Allotment to a Bidder is a number that is more than the minimum Bid Lot but is not a multiple of one (which is the marketable lot), the decimal may be rounded off to the higher whole number if that decimal is 0.5 or higher. If that number is lower than 0.5 it may be rounded off to the lower whole number. Allotment to all Bidders in such categories may be arrived at after such rounding off.
- (f) If the Equity Shares allocated on a proportionate basis to any category are more than the Equity Shares Allotted to the Bidders in that category, the remaining Equity Shares available for allotment may be first adjusted against any



other category, where the Allotted Equity Shares are not sufficient for proportionate Allotment to the successful Bidders in that category. The balance Equity Shares, if any, remaining after such adjustment may be added to the category comprising Bidders applying for minimum number of Equity Shares.

## **7.6 DESIGNATED DATE AND ALLOTMENT OF EQUITY SHARES**

(a) **Designated Date:** On the Designated Date, the Anchor Escrow Bank shall transfer the funds represented by allocation of Equity Shares to Anchor Investors from the Escrow Accounts, as per the terms of the Cash Escrow Agreement, into the Public Issue Account with the Bankers to the Issue. The balance amount after transfer to the Public Issue Account shall be transferred to the Refund Account. Payments of refund to the Bidders applying in the Anchor Investor Portion shall be made from the Refund Account as per the terms of the Cash Escrow Agreement and the RHP. On the Designated Date, the Registrar to the Issue shall instruct the SCSBs or the Sponsor Bank, as applicable, to transfer funds represented by allocation of Equity Shares from ASBA Accounts into the Public Issue Account.

(b) **Issuance of Allotment Advice:** Upon approval of the Basis of Allotment by the Designated Stock Exchange, the Registrar shall upload the same on its website. On the basis of the approved Basis of Allotment, the Issuer shall pass necessary resolutions and undertake corporate actions to facilitate the Allotment and credit of Equity Shares to successful Bidders/Applicants. Bidders/Applicants **are advised to instruct their Depository Participant to accept the Equity Shares that may be allotted to them pursuant to the Issue.**

Pursuant to confirmation of such corporate actions, the Registrar will dispatch Allotment Advice to the Bidders/Applicants who have been Allotted Equity Shares in the Issue.

(c) The dispatch of Allotment Advice shall be deemed a valid, binding and irrevocable contract.

(d) Issuer will ensure that: (i) the Allotment of Equity Shares; and (ii) credit of shares to the successful Bidders/Applicants Depository Account will be completed within five Working Days of the Bid/Issue Closing Date.

## **SECTION 8: INTEREST AND REFUNDS**

### **8.1 COMPLETION OF FORMALITIES FOR LISTING & COMMENCEMENT OF TRADING**

The Issuer may ensure that all steps for the completion of the necessary formalities for listing and commencement of trading at all the Stock Exchanges are taken within six Working Days of the Bid/Issue Closing Date.

### **8.2 GROUNDS FOR REFUND**

#### **8.2.1 NON-RECEIPT OF LISTING PERMISSION**

An Issuer makes an application to the Stock Exchange(s) for permission to deal in/list and for an official quotation of the Equity Shares. All the Stock Exchanges from where such permission is sought are disclosed in RHP/Prospectus. The Designated Stock Exchange will be disclosed in the RHP/Prospectus with which the Basis of Allotment may be finalized.

If the Issuer fails to make application to the Stock Exchange(s) and obtain permission for listing of the Equity Shares, in accordance with the provisions of Section 40 of the Companies Act, 2013, the Issuer may be punishable with a fine which shall not be less than ₹ 5 lakhs but which may extend to ₹ 50 lakhs and every officer of the Issuer who is in default shall be punishable with imprisonment for a term which may extend to one year or with fine which shall not be less than ₹ 50,000 but which may extend to ₹ 3 lakhs, or with both.

If the permissions to deal in and for an official quotation of the Equity Shares are not granted by any of the Stock Exchange(s), the Issuer may forthwith take steps to refund, without interest, all moneys received from the Bidders/Applicants in pursuance of the RHP/Prospectus.

If such money is not refunded to Bidders within the prescribed time after the Issuer becomes liable to repay it, then the Issuer and every director of the Issuer who is an officer in default may, on and from such expiry of such period, be liable to repay the money, with interest at such rate, as disclosed in the RHP/Prospectus.

#### **8.2.2 NON RECEIPT OF MINIMUM SUBSCRIPTION**

If the Issuer does not receive a minimum subscription of 90% of the Net Issue (excluding any Issue for sale of specified securities), including devolvement to the Underwriters, as applicable, the Issuer may forthwith, take steps to unblock the entire subscription amount received within six Working Days of the Bid/ Issue Closing Date and repay, without interest, all moneys received from Anchor Investors. This is further subject to the compliance with Rule 19(2) (b) of the SCRR. In

case the Issue is in the nature of Issue for Sale only, then minimum subscription may not be applicable. In case of under-subscription in the Issue, the Equity Shares in the Issue will be issued prior to the sale of Equity Shares in the Issue for Sale.

If there is a delay beyond the prescribed time after the Issuer becomes liable to pay or unblock the amount received from Bidders, then the Issuer and every director of the Issuer who is an officer in default may on and from expiry of prescribed time period under applicable laws, be jointly and severally liable to repay the money, with interest at the rate of 15% per annum in accordance with the Companies(Prospectus and Allotment of Securities) Rules, 2014, as amended.

### **8.2.3 MINIMUM NUMBER OF ALLOTTEES**

The Issuer may ensure that the number of prospective Allottees to whom Equity Shares may be allotted may not be less than 1,000 failing which the entire application monies may be refunded forthwith.

### **8.2.4 IN CASE OF ISSUES MADE UNDER COMPULSORY BOOK BUILDING**

In case an Issuer not eligible under Regulation 6(1) of the SEBI ICDR Regulations comes for an Issue under Regulation 6(2) of SEBI ICDR Regulations but fails to Allot at least 75% of the Issue to QIBs, in such case full subscription money is to be refunded.

## **8.3 MODE OF REFUND**

1. **In case of ASBA Bids:** Within six Working Days of the Bid/Issue Closing Date, the Registrar to the Issue may give instructions to SCSBs or in case of Bids by RIIs applying through the UP mechanism to the Sponsor Bank to revoke the mandate and for unblocking the amount for unsuccessful Bids or for any excess amount blocked on Bidding.
2. **In case of Anchor Investors:** Within six Working Days of the Bid/Issue Closing Date, the Registrar to the Issue may dispatch the refund orders for all amounts payable to unsuccessful Anchor Investors.
3. In case of Anchor Investors, the Registrar to the Issue may obtain from the depositories the Bidders' bank account details, including the MICR code, on the basis of the DP ID, Client ID and PAN provided by the Anchor Investors in their Bid cum Application Forms for refunds. Accordingly, Anchor Investors are advised to immediately update their details as appearing on the records of their depositories. Failure to do so may result in delays in dispatch of refund orders or refunds through electronic transfer of funds, as applicable, and any such delay may be at the Anchor Investors' sole risk and neither the Issuer, the Registrar to the Issue, the Escrow Collection Banks, or the Syndicate, may be liable to compensate the Anchor Investors for any losses caused to them due to any such delay, or liable to pay any interest for such delay. Please note that refunds shall be credited only to the bank account from which the Bid Amount was remitted to the Escrow Bank.
4. In the case of Bids from Eligible NRI Bidders and FPIs, refunds, if any, may generally be payable in Indian Rupees only and net of bank charges and/or commission. If so desired, such payments in Indian Rupees may be converted into U.S. Dollars or any other freely convertible currency as may be permitted by the RBI at the rate of exchange prevailing at the time of remittance and may be dispatched by registered post. The Company may not be responsible for loss, if any, incurred by the Bidder/Applicant on account of conversion of foreign currency.

### **8.3.1 Electronic mode of making refunds for Anchor Investors**

The payment of refund, if any, may be done through various electronic modes as mentioned below: **NACH**—National Automated Clearing House is a consolidated system of ECS. Payment of refund would be done through NACH for Anchor Investors having an account at any of the centres specified by the RBI where such facility has been made available. This would be subject to availability of complete bank account details including Magnetic Ink Character Recognition (MICR) code wherever applicable from the depository. The payment of refund through NACH is mandatory for Anchor Investors having a bank account at any of the centres where NACH facility has been made available by the RBI (subject to availability of all information for crediting the refund through NACH including the MICR code as appearing on a cheque leaf, from the depositories), except where the applicant is otherwise disclosed as eligible to get refunds through NEFT or Direct Credit or RTGS.

- i. **NEFT**—Payment of refund may be undertaken through NEFT wherever the branch of the Anchor Investors' bank is NEFT enabled and has been assigned the Indian Financial System Code ("**IFSC**"), which can be linked to the MICR of that particular branch. The IFSC may be obtained from the website of RBI as at a date prior to the date of payment of refund, duly mapped with MICR numbers. Wherever the Anchor Investors have registered their nine-digit MICR number and their bank account number while opening and operating the demat account, the same may be duly mapped with the IFSC of that particular bank branch and the payment of refund may be made to the Anchor Investors through this method. In the event NEFT is not operationally feasible, the payment of refunds may be made through any one of the other modes as discussed in this section.
- ii. **Direct Credit**—Anchor Investors having their bank account with the Refund Banker may be eligible to receive

refunds, if any, through direct credit to such bank account.

- iii. **RTGS**—Anchor Investors having a bank account with a bank branch which is RTGS enabled as per the information available on the website of RBI and whose refund amount exceeds ₹ 0.2 million, shall be eligible to receive refund through RTGS, provided the Demographic Details downloaded from the Depositories contain the nine digit MICR code of the Anchor Investor’s bank which can be mapped with the RBI data to obtain the corresponding IFSC. Charges, if any, levied by the Anchor Escrow Bank for the same would be borne by our Company. Charges, if any, levied by the Anchor Investor’s bank receiving the credit would be borne by the Anchor Investor.

Please note that refunds through the abovementioned modes shall be credited only to the bank account from which the Bid Amount was remitted to the Escrow Bank.

For details of levy of charges, if any, for any of the above methods, Bank charges, if any, for cashing such cheques, pay orders or demand drafts at other centers etc. Bidders/Applicants may refer to RHP/Prospectus.

#### **8.4 INTEREST IN CASE OF DELAY IN ALLOTMENT OR REFUND**

The Issuer may pay interest at the rate of 15% per annum if refund orders, as applicable, are not dispatched or if, in a case where the refund or portion thereof is made in electronic manner, the refund instructions have not been given to the clearing system in the disclosed manner and/or demat credits are not made to Bidders/Applicants or instructions for unblocking of funds in the ASBA Account are not dispatched within the six Working Days of the Bid/Issue Closing Date.

The Issuer may pay interest at 15% per annum for any delay beyond 15 days from the Bid/ Issue Closing Date, if Allotment is not made.

### **SECTION 9: GLOSSARY AND ABBREVIATIONS**

<b>Terms</b>	<b>Description</b>
Abridged Prospectus	Abridged prospectus means a memorandum containing such salient features of prospectus as may be specified by the SEBI in this behalf
Acknowledgement Slip	The slip or document issued by the Designated Intermediary to a bidder as proof of registration of the bid.
Allotment/Allot/Allotted	Unless the context otherwise requires, allotment of Equity Shares offered pursuant to the Fresh Issue to successful Bidders.
Allotment Advice	Note or advice or intimation of Allotment sent to the Bidders who have been allotted Equity Shares after the Basis of Allotment has been approved by the Designated Stock Exchanges
Allottee (s)	The successful bidder to whom the Equity Shares are being / have been issued.
Anchor Investor	A Qualified Institutional Buyer, applying under the Anchor Investor Portion in accordance with the requirements specified in the SEBI ICDR Regulations and the Red Herring Prospectus and who has Bid for an amount of at least ₹ 200 Lakhs.
Anchor Investor Allocation Price	The price at which Equity Shares will be allocated to the Anchor Investors in terms of the Red Herring Prospectus and the Prospectus, which will be decided by our Company in consultation with the Book Running Lead Manager during the Anchor Investor Bid/Issue Period.
Anchor Investor Application Form	The application form used by an Anchor Investor to make a Bid in the Anchor Investor Portion and which will be considered as an application for Allotment in terms of the Red Herring Prospectus and the Prospectus.
Anchor Investor Bid/Issue Period or Anchor Investor Bidding Date	The date one Working Day prior to the Bid/Issue Opening Date, on which Bids by Anchor Investors shall be submitted, prior to and after which the Book Running Lead Manager will not accept any Bids from Anchor Investors, and allocation to the Anchor Investors shall be completed.
Anchor Investor Issue Price	The final price at which the Equity Shares will be Allotted to the Anchor Investors in terms of the Red Herring Prospectus and the Prospectus, which price will be equal to or higher than the Issue Price but not higher than the Cap Price.  The Anchor Investor Issue Price will be decided by our Company in consultation with the Book Running Lead Manager
Anchor Investor Pay-in Date	With respect to Anchor Investor(s), it shall be the Anchor Investor Bidding Date, and in the event the Anchor Investor Allocation Price is lower than the Issue

	Price, not later than two Working Days after the Bid/ Issue Closing Date
Anchor Investor Portion	<p>Up to 60% of the QIB Portion which may be allocated by our Company, in consultation with the Book Running Lead Manager, to the Anchor Investors on a discretionary basis in accordance with the SEBI ICDR Regulations.</p> <p>One-third of the Anchor Investor Portion shall be reserved for domestic Mutual Funds, subject to valid Bids being received from domestic Mutual Funds at or above the Anchor Investor Allocation Price, in accordance with the SEBI ICDR Regulations</p>
ASBA Account	A bank account linked with or without UPI ID, maintained with an SCSB and specified in the ASBA Form submitted by the bidders for blocking the bid Amount mentioned in the ASBA Form.
ASBA Bidders	Any prospective investor who makes a bid pursuant to the terms of the Red Herring Prospectus and the Bid cum Application Form including through UPI mode (as applicable).
ASBA Form	A bid cum application form, whether physical or electronic, used by ASBA bidders, which will be considered as the bid for Allotment in terms of the Red Herring Prospectus.
Bankers to the Issue	Banks which are clearing members and registered with SEBI as Bankers to an Issue and with whom the Public Issue Account will be opened, in this case being HDFC Bank Limited.
Banker to the Issue Agreement	Agreement dated April 27, 2023 entered into amongst the Company, Book Running Lead Manager, the Registrar and the Banker of the Issue.
Basis of Allotment	The basis on which the Equity Shares will be Allotted, described in “Issue Procedure” on page 232 of this Red Herring Prospectus.
Bid	An indication to make an Issue during the Bid/ Issue Period by an ASBA Bidder pursuant to submission of the ASBA Form, or during the Anchor Investor Bidding Date by an Anchor Investor pursuant to submission of the Anchor Investor Application Form, to subscribe to or purchase the Equity Shares at a price within the Price Band, including all revisions and modifications thereto as permitted under the SEBI ICDR Regulations and in terms of the Red Herring Prospectus and the relevant Bid cum Application Form. The term “Bidding” shall be construed accordingly.
Bid Lot	[●]Equity Shares and in multiples of [●] Equity Shares thereafter
Bid/Issue Closing Date	<p>Except in relation to any Bids received from the Anchor Investors, the date after which the Designated Intermediaries will not accept any Bids, being June 30, 2023, which shall be published in English editions of Financial Express (a widely circulated English national daily newspaper), Hindi editions of Jansatta (a widely circulated Hindi national daily newspaper) and Punjabi editions of Desh Sevak (regional language of Mohali, where our Registered Office is located).</p> <p>Our Company, in consultation with the BRLM, may, consider closing the Bid/Issue Period for QIBs one Working Day prior to the Bid/ Issue Closing Date in accordance with the SEBI ICDR Regulations. In case of any revision, the extended Bid/ Issue Closing Date shall be widely disseminated by notification to the Stock Exchanges, and also be notified on the websites of the BRLM and at the terminals of the Syndicate Members, if any and communicated to the Designated Intermediaries and the Sponsor Bank, which shall also be notified in an advertisement in same newspapers in which the Bid/ Issue Opening Date was published, as required under the SEBI ICDR Regulations</p>
Bid/Issue Opening Date	Except in relation to any Bids received from the Anchor Investors, the date on which the Designated Intermediaries shall start accepting Bids, being June 26, 2023, which shall be published in English editions of Financial Express (a widely circulated English national daily newspaper), Hindi editions of Jansatta (a widely circulated Hindi national daily newspaper) and Punjabi editions of Desh Sevak (regional language of Mohali, where our Registered Office is located).

Bid/ Issue Period	<p>Except in relation to Anchor Investors, the period between the Bid/ Issue Opening Date and the Bid/ Issue Closing Date, inclusive of both days, during which prospective Bidders can submit their Bids, including any revisions thereof in accordance with the SEBI ICDR Regulations and the terms of the Red Herring Prospectus. Provided, however, that the Bidding shall be kept open for a minimum of three Working Days for all categories of Bidders, other than Anchor Investors.</p> <p>Our Company, in consultation with the Book Running Lead Manager may consider closing the Bid/Issue Period for the QIB Portion One Working Day prior to the Bid/Issue Closing Date which shall also be notified in an advertisement in same newspapers in which the Bid/Issue Opening Date was published, in accordance with the SEBI ICDR Regulations.</p> <p>In cases of force majeure, banking strike or similar circumstances, our Company may, in consultation with the BRLM, for reasons to be recorded in writing, extend the Bid / Issue Period for a minimum of three Working Days, subject to the Bid/ Issue Period not exceeding 10 Working Days</p>
Bidder/ Investor	Any prospective investor who makes a bid for Equity Shares in terms of this Red Herring Prospectus.
Bidding Centres	Centres at which the Designated Intermediaries shall accept the Bid cum Application Forms i.e. Designated SCSB Branch for SCSBs, Specified Locations for members of the Syndicate, Broker Centres for Registered Brokers, Designated RTA Locations for RTAs and Designated CDP Locations for CDPs.
Bid Amount	The amount at which the bidder makes a bid for the Equity Shares of our Company in terms of Red Herring Prospectus.
Bid cum Application Form	The form in terms of which the bidder shall make a bid, including ASBA Form, and which shall be considered as the bid for the Allotment pursuant to the terms of this Red Herring Prospectus.
Book Building Process	Book building process, as provided in Part A of Schedule XIII of the SEBI ICDR Regulations, in terms of which the Issue is being made
BRLM / Book Running Lead Manager	Book Running Lead Manager to the Issue, in this case being Beeline Capital Advisors Private Limited, SEBI Registered Category I Merchant Banker.
Broker Centres	Broker centres notified by the Stock Exchanges where investors can submit the Bid cum Application Forms to a Registered Broker. The details of such Broker Centres, along with the names and contact details of the Registered Brokers are available on the websites of the Stock Exchange.
Business Day	Monday to Friday (except public holidays).
CAN or Confirmation of Allocation Note	The Note or advice or intimation sent to each successful bidder indicating the Equity which will be allotted, after approval of Basis of Allotment by the designated Stock Exchange.
Cap Price	The higher end of the Price Band, subject to any revisions thereto, above which the Issue Price and the Anchor Investor Issue Price will not be finalised and above which no Bids will be accepted
Client Id	Client Identification Number maintained with one of the Depositories in relation to demat account
Collecting Depository Participants or CDPs	A depository participant as defined under the Depositories Act, 1996, registered with SEBI and who is eligible to procure bids at the Designated CDP Locations in terms of circular no. CIR/CFD/POLICYCELL/11/2015 dated November 10, 2015 issued by SEBI
Controlling Branches of the SCSBs	Such branches of the SCSBs which coordinate with the BRLM, the Registrar to the Issue and the Stock Exchange.
Demographic Details	The demographic details of the bidders such as their Address, PAN, name of the bidder father/husband, investor status, occupation and Bank Account details.
Depository / Depositories	A depository registered with SEBI under the Securities and Exchange Board of India (Depositories and Participants) Regulations, 1996 as amended from time to time, being NSDL and CDSL.

Designated Date	On the Designated Date, the amounts blocked by SCSBs are transferred from the ASBA Accounts to the Public Issue Account and/ or unblocked in terms of this Red Herring Prospectus.
Designated SCSB Branches	Such branches of the SCSBs which shall collect the ASBA Bid cum Application Form from the ASBA bidder and a list of which is available on the website of SEBI at <a href="http://www.sebi.gov.in/sebiweb/home/list/5/33/0/0/">http://www.sebi.gov.in/sebiweb/home/list/5/33/0/0/</a> Recognized-Intermediaries or at such other website as may be prescribed by SEBI from time to time
Designated CDP Locations	Such locations of the CDPs where bidder can submit the Bid cum Application Forms to Collecting Depository Participants.  The details of such Designated CDP Locations, along with names and contact details of the Collecting Depository Participants eligible to accept Bid cum Application Forms are available on the websites of the Stock Exchange i.e. <a href="http://www.nseindia.com">www.nseindia.com</a>
Designated RTA Locations	Such locations of the RTAs where bidder can submit the Bid cum Application Forms to RTAs. The details of such Designated RTA Locations, along with names and contact details of the RTAs eligible to accept Bid cum Application Forms are available on the websites of the Stock Exchange i.e. <a href="http://www.nseindia.com">www.nseindia.com</a>
Designated Intermediaries/Collecting Agent	An SCSB's with whom the bank account to be blocked, is maintained, a syndicate member (or sub-syndicate member), a Stock Broker registered with recognized Stock Exchange, a Depository Participant, a registrar to an Issue and share transfer agent (RTA) (whose names is mentioned on website of the stock exchange as eligible for this activity)
Designated Market Maker	Sunflower Broking Private Limited will act as the Market Maker and has agreed to receive or deliver the specified securities in the market making process for a period of three years from the date of listing of our Equity Shares or for a period as may be notified by amendment to SEBI ICDR Regulations.
Designated Stock Exchange	National Stock Exchange of India Limited (SME Platform) ("NSE EMERGE")
DP	Depository Participant
DP ID	Depository Participant's Identity Number
Draft Red Herring Prospectus	Draft Red Herring prospectus dated March 17, 2023 issued in accordance with Section 23, 26 and 32 of the Companies Act, 2013 and SEBI ICDR Regulation.
Eligible NRI	A Non-Resident Indian in a jurisdiction outside India where it is not unlawful to make an offer or invitation under the Issue and in relation to whom this Red Herring Prospectus will constitute an invitation to subscribe for the Equity Shares.
Emerge Platform of NSE	The Emerge Platform of NSE for Listing of Equity Shares offered under Chapter IX of SEBI (ICDR) Regulations which was approved by SEBI as an NSE Emerge on October 14, 2011.
Equity Shares	Equity Shares of our Company of face value Rs. 10.00 each
Electronic Transfer of Funds	Refunds through ECS, NEFT, Direct Credit or RTGS as applicable.
Eligible QFIs	QFIs from such jurisdictions outside India where it is not unlawful to make an offer or invitation under the Issue and in relation to whom the Prospectus constitutes an invitation to purchase the Equity Shares Issued thereby and who have opened demat accounts with SEBI registered qualified depository participants.
Eligible NRI(s)	An NRI(s) from such a jurisdiction outside India where it is not unlawful to make an Offer or invitation under this Issue and in relation to whom the Bid cum Application Form and the Prospectus will constitute an invitation to purchase the equity shares.
Escrow Account	Accounts opened with the Banker to the Issue
FII / Foreign Institutional Investors	Foreign Institutional Investor (as defined under SEBI (Foreign Institutional Investors) Regulations, 1995, as amended) registered with SEBI under applicable laws in India.
First/ Sole bidder	The bidder whose name appears first in the Bid cum Application Form or Revision Form.

Floor Price	The lower end of the Price Band, subject to any revision(s) thereto, not being less than the face value of Equity Shares, at or above which the Issue Price and the Anchor Investor Issue Price will be finalised and below which no Bids will be accepted
Foreign Venture Capital Investors	Foreign Venture Capital Investors registered with SEBI under the SEBI (Foreign Venture Capital Investor) Regulations, 2000.
FPI / Foreign Portfolio Investor	A Foreign Portfolio Investor who has been registered pursuant to the of Securities and Exchange Board of India (Foreign Portfolio Investors) Regulations, 2014, provided that any FII or QFI who holds a valid certificate of registration shall be deemed to be a foreign portfolio investor till the expiry of the block of three years for which fees have been paid as per the SEBI (Foreign Institutional Investors) Regulations, 1995, as amended
Fresh Issue	The Fresh Issue of 23,10,000 Equity Shares aggregating ₹ [●] Lakhs.
Fugitive Economic Offender	An individual who is declared a fugitive economic offender under Section 12 of the Fugitive Economic Offenders Act, 2018
General Information Document (GID)	The General Information Document for investing in public issues prepared and issued in accordance with the circulars (CIR/CFD/DIL/12/2013) dated October 23, 2013, notified by SEBI and updated pursuant to the circular (CIR/CFD/POLICYCELL/11/2015) dated November 10, 2015 and (SEBI/HO/CFD/DIL/CIR/P/2016/26) dated January 21, 2016 and circular (SEBI/HO/CFD/DIL2/CIR/P/2018/138) dated November 1, 2018 notified by SEBI.
GIR Number	General Index Registry Number.
IPO/ Issue / Issue Size/ Public Issue	Initial Public Offering
Issue/ Issue Size/ Initial Public Offer/ Initial Public Offer/ Initial Public Offering/ IPO	The initial public offering of 23,10,000 Equity Shares for cash at a price of ₹ [●] each, aggregating - ₹ [●] Lakhs.
Issue Proceeds	Proceeds to be raised by our Company through this Fresh Issue, for further details please refer chapter titled “Objects of the Issue” page 83 of this Red Herring Prospectus
Issue Price	The Price at which the Equity Shares are being issued/offered by our Company under this Red Herring Prospectus being Rs. [●] per equity share.
Listing Agreement	The Equity Listing Agreement to be signed between our Company and the National Stock Exchange of India Limited.
Market Making Agreement	The Market Making Agreement dated June 06, 2023 between our Company, Book Running Lead Manager and Market Maker.
Market Maker	Sunflower Broking Private Limited
Market Maker Reservation Portion	The reserved portion of 1,16,000 Equity Shares of Rs. 10 each at an Issue price of Rs. [●] each aggregating to Rs. [●] Lakhs to be subscribed by Market Maker in this Issue.
MOU / Memorandum of Understanding	Memorandum of Understanding dated February 24, 2023 amongst our Company and the BRLM, pursuant to which certain arrangements are agreed to in relation to the Issue
Mutual Funds	A mutual fund registered with SEBI under the SEBI (Mutual Funds) Regulations, 1996, as amended from time to time
Net Issue	The Issue excluding the Market Maker Reservation Portion of 21,94,000 Equity Shares of Face Value of ₹ 10.00 each fully paid for cash at a price of ₹ [●] Equity Share aggregating ₹ [●] Lakhs by our Company.
Net Proceeds	The proceeds from the Issue less the Issue related expenses applicable to the Fresh Issue.
Net QIB Portion	The portion of the QIB Portion less the number of Equity Shares Allocated to the Anchor Investors.
Non-Institutional Investors / bidder	Investors other than Retail Individual Investors, NRIs and QIBs who apply for the Equity Shares of a value of more than ₹ 2,00,000/-
Non-Resident	A person resident outside India, as defined under FEMA Act, 1999 and includes Eligible NRIs, Eligible QFIs, FIIs registered with SEBI and FVCIs registered with SEBI

NSEL/NSE	National Stock Exchange of India Limited
NSE EMERGE	The SME platform of NSE, approved by SEBI as an SME Exchange for listing of equity shares Issued under Chapter IX of the SEBI ICDR Regulations.
Overseas Corporate Body/ OCB	Overseas Corporate Body means and includes an entity defined in clause (xi) of Regulation 2 of the Foreign Exchange Management (Withdrawal of General Permission to Overseas Corporate Bodies (OCB's) Regulations 2003 and which was in existence on the date of the commencement of these Regulations and immediately prior to such commencement was eligible to undertake transactions pursuant to the general permission granted under the Regulations. OCBs are not allowed to invest in this Issue.
Pay-in-Period	The period commencing on the Bid/Issue Opening date and extended till the closure of the Anchor Investor Pay-in-Date.
Payment through electronic transfer of funds	Payment through NECS, NEFT or Direct Credit, as applicable
Person/Persons	Any individual, sole proprietorship, unincorporated association, unincorporated organization, body corporate, corporation, company, partnership, limited liability company, joint venture, or trust or any other entity or organization validly constituted and/or incorporated in the jurisdiction in which it exists and operates, as the context requires.
Price Band	Price Band of a minimum price (Floor Price) of Rs. [●] and the maximum price (Cap Price) of Rs. [●] and includes revisions thereof. The Price Band will be decided by our Company in consultation with the BRLM and advertised in two national daily newspapers (one each in English and in Hindi) with wide circulation and one daily regional newspaper with wide circulation at least two working days prior to the Bid / Issue Opening Date
Prospectus	The Prospectus to be filed with the RoC in accordance with the Companies Act, 2013, and the SEBI ICDR Regulations containing, inter alia, the Issue Price that is determined at the end of the Book Building Process, the size of the Issue and certain other information, including any addenda or corrigenda thereto.
Public Issue Account	Account opened with the Bankers to the Issue to receive monies from the SCSBs from the bank account of the ASBA bidder, on the Designated Date.
Public Issue Account Agreement	Agreement to be entered into by our Company, the Registrar to the Issue, the Book Running Lead Manager, and the Public Issue Bank/Banker to the Issue for collection of the Application Amounts.
Qualified Foreign Investors / QFIs	Non-resident investors other than SEBI registered FIIs or sub-accounts or SEBI registered FVCIs who meet 'know your client' requirements prescribed by SEBI.
Qualified Institutional Buyers/ QIBs	A Mutual Fund, Venture Capital Fund and Foreign Venture Capital Investor registered with the SEBI, a foreign institutional investor and sub-account (other than a sub-account which is a foreign corporate or foreign individual), registered with the SEBI; a public financial institution as defined in Section 2(72) of the Companies Act, 2013; a scheduled commercial bank; a multilateral and bilateral development financial institution; a state industrial development corporation; an insurance company registered with the Insurance Regulatory and Development Authority; a provident fund with minimum corpus of Rs. 25.00 Crore; a pension fund with minimum corpus of Rs 25.00 Crore; National Investment Fund set up by resolution No. F. No. 2/3/2005 – DDII dated November 23, 2005 of the Government of India published in the Gazette of India, insurance funds set up and managed by army, navy or air force of the Union of India and insurance funds set up and managed by the Department of Posts, India.
Red Herring Prospectus / RHP	The Red Herring Prospectus to be issued in accordance with Section 32 of the Companies Act, 2013 and the provisions of the SEBI ICDR Regulations, which will not have complete particulars of the price at which the Equity Shares will be Issued and the size of the Issue, including any addenda or corrigenda thereto
Refund Account (s)	Account(s) to which monies to be refunded to the Applicants shall be transferred from the Public Issue Account in case listing of the Equity Shares does not occur.
Refund Bank(s) / Refund Banker(s)	Bank(s) which is / are clearing member(s) and registered with the SEBI as Bankers to the Issue at which the Refund Accounts will be opened in case listing of the Equity Shares does not occur, in this case being HDFC Bank Limited.
Registrar/ Registrar to the Issue /RTA/ RTI	Registrar to the Issue being Link Intime India Private Limited



Registrar Agreement	The agreement dated February 21, 2023 entered into between our Company, and the Registrar to the Issue in relation to the responsibilities and obligations of the Registrar to the Issue pertaining to the Issue.
Regulations	SEBI (Issue of Capital and Disclosure Requirement) Regulations, 2018 as amended from time to time.
Retail Individual Investors	Individual investors (including HUFs, in the name of Karta and Eligible NRIs) who apply for the Equity Shares of a value of not more than Rs. 2,00,000.
Registered Broker	Individuals or companies registered with SEBI as “Trading Members”(except Syndicate/ Sub-Syndicate Members) who hold valid membership of either BSE or NSE having right to trade in stocks listed on Stock Exchanges ,through which investors can buy or sell securities listed on stock exchanges, a list of which is available on <a href="http://www.nseindia.com/membership/content/cat_of_mem.htm">http://www.nseindia.com/membership/content/cat_of_mem.htm</a>
Reserved Category/ Categories	Categories of persons eligible for making bid under reservation portion.
Reservation Portion	The portion of the Issue reserved for category of eligible bidders as provided under the SEBI (ICDR) Regulations, 2018
Revision Form	The form used by the bidders to modify the quantity of Equity Shares or the bid Amount in any of their Bid cum Application Forms or any previous Revision Form(s)
Self-Certified Syndicate Bank(s) / SCSB(s)	Banks which are registered with SEBI under the Securities and Exchange Board of India (Bankers to an Issue) Regulations, 1994 and offer services of ASBA, including blocking of bank account, a list of which is available <a href="http://www.sebi.gov.in/pmd/scsb.pdf">http://www.sebi.gov.in/pmd/scsb.pdf</a>
SME Exchange	SME Platform of the NSE i.e. NSE EMERGE
Sponsor Bank	Shall mean a Banker to the Issue registered with SEBI which is appointed by the issuer to act as a conduit between the Stock Exchanges and National Payments Corporation of India in order to push the mandate collect requests and/or payment instructions of the retail investors into the UPI.
Sub- Account	Sub- accounts registered with SEBI under the Securities and Exchange Board of India (Foreign Institutional Investor) Regulations, 1995, other than sub-accounts which are foreign corporate or foreign individuals.
Transaction Registration Slip/ TRS	The slip or document issued by a member of the Syndicate or an SCSB (only on demand), as the case may be, to the bidders, as proof of registration of the bid.
Underwriters	The BRLM who has underwritten this Issue pursuant to the provisions of the SEBI (ICDR) Regulations and the Securities and Exchange Board of India (Underwriters) Regulations, 1993, as amended from time to time.
Underwriting Agreement	The Agreement dated June 06, 2023 entered between the Underwriters, BRLM and our Company.
Unified Payments Interface (UPI)	UPI is an instant payment system developed by the NPCI. It enables merging several banking features, seamless fund routing & merchant payments into one hood. UPI allows instant transfer of money between any two person’s bank accounts using a payment address which uniquely identifies a person’s bank Account.
UPI ID	ID created on Unified Payment Interface (UPI) for single-window mobile payment system developed by the National Payments Corporation of India (NPCI)
UPI Mandate Request	A request (intimating the RII by way of a notification on the UPI bid and by way of a SMS directing the RII to such UPI bid) to the RII initiated by the Sponsor Bank to authorise blocking of funds on the UPI bid equivalent to bid Amount and subsequent debit of funds in case of Allotment
UPI mechanism	The bidding mechanism that may be used by an RII to make an bid in the Issue in accordance with SEBI circular (SEBI/HO/CFD/DIL2/CIR/P/2018/138) dated November 1, 2018
UPI PIN	Password to authenticate UPI transaction
U.S. Securities Act	U.S. Securities Act of 1933, as amended
Venture Capital Fund	Foreign Venture Capital Funds (as defined under the Securities and Exchange Board of India (Venture Capital Funds) Regulations, 1996) registered with SEBI under applicable laws in India.

Wilful Defaulter	As defined under Regulation 2(1)(III) of SEBI (ICDR) Regulations, 2018 which means a person or an issuer who or which is categorized as a wilful defaulter by any bank or financial institution (as defined under the Companies Act, 2013) or consortium thereof, in accordance with the guidelines on wilful defaulters issued by the Reserve Bank of India.
Working Day	<p>In accordance with Regulation 2(1)(mmm) of SEBI ICDR Regulation, working day means all days on which commercial banks in the city as specified in the Red Herring Prospectus are open for business:-</p> <p>However, in respect of announcement of price band and Issue Period, working day shall mean all days, excluding Saturday, Sundays and Public holidays, on which commercial banks in the city as notified in this Prospectus are open for business.</p> <p>In respect to the time period between the Issue closing date and the listing of the specified securities on the stock exchange, working day shall mean all trading days of the Stock Exchanges, excluding Sundays and bank holiday in accordance with circular issued by SEBI.</p>